



## Usage Guideline

# CBPRPlus- camt.053.001.08\_BankToCustomer- Statement

## CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined)

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX camt.053.001.08**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) and generated by [MyStandards](#).

13 December 2024

# Table of Contents

<b>Message Functionality</b> .....	3
<b>1 Restriction summary</b> .....	5
<b>2 Structure</b> .....	10
<b>3 ISO 20022 Rules</b> .....	13
<b>4 Message Building Blocks</b> .....	14
<b>5 Message Components</b> .....	26
<b>6 Message Datatypes</b> .....	488
<b>Legal Notices</b> .....	579

## Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the camt.053.001.08 message definition. In addition, Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory. The following section will be dealing with the camt.053.001.08 only.

### Overview

Principles:

1A. AGENTS IDENTIFICATION - Textual Rules for CBPR plus transactions:

-> If BICFI is present, then (Name & Postal Address) is NOT allowed (ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and LEI may complement) - However, in case of conflicting information, the BICFI will always take precedence.

-> If BICFI is absent, (Name & Postal Address) OR [(Name & Postal Address) and ClearingSystemMemberIdentification] must be present.

Exception: If BICFI is absent, whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

1B. DEBTOR/CREDITOR - PARTY IDENTIFICATION - Textual Rules for CBPR plus transactions:

-> If AnyBIC is present, then (Name and Postal Address) is NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

-> If Name is present, it is recommended to use Postal Address.

2. CBPR+ camt.053 covers both the Bank to Bank and the Bank to Customer legs.

3. CBPR+ camt.053 covers all payment instruments needs, not credit transfers or Direct Debits only - Therefore less restrictions are applied to elements compared to the Payments Instructions Usage guidelines (eg, pacs.008)

4. CBPR+ camt.053 is aligned with CGI whenever possible (i.e. CGI camt.053 usage guidelines are built on version 2 of global Standard and cover the Payment Instructions only).

5. The character sets are restricted to those applied for the pacs.008/pacs.009 messages, that is:

All proprietary and Text fields EXCLUDING Name and Address for all actors and Related Remittance Information and Remittance are limited to the FIN-X-Character set.

All Name and Address for all actors, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information (structured and unstructured), Email Address where included as part of a proxy element are extended to support the following additional characters:

```
!#$%&*^_ '{|}~";<>@[\\]
```

< is replaced with &lt;

> is replaced with &gt;

6. The number of occurrences of Statements and Entries must be bilaterally agreed.

7. CBPR\_Agent\_PointToPointOnSWIFT:

If the transaction is exchanged on the SWIFT network (ie if the instructing agent/ sender and instruted agent/receiver of the message are on SWIFT), then BICFI is mandatory and other elements are optional, eg LEI

### **Collection Description**

This is the Cross-Border Payments and Reporting Collection, which forms part of Standards Release November 2025.

It contains the 31 Usage Guidelines that will be live on the network as of November 2025, including 2 new messages (admi.024 - Notification of Correspondence and camt.025 - Receipt).

### **Outline**

The CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-camt.053.001.08\_BankToCustomerStatement message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Common information for the message.

b. Statement

Reports on booked entries and balances for a cash account.

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

# 1 Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the camt.053.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.

Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	13, 19, 20, 25, 63, 63, 63, 63, 77, 77, 110, 110, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 112, 112, 112, 112, 112, 112, 112, 112, 112, 119, 119, 119, 120, 120, 120, 121, 121, 121, 122, 122, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 134, 134, 134, 134, 166, 180, 189, 189, 189, 189, 190, 190, 190, 190, 191, 191, 191, 191, 232, 246, 246, 246, 246, 256, 256, 256, 256, 260, 260, 260, 261, 262, 262, 262, 262, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 265, 267, 270
Make mandatory	17, 31, 93, 97, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 113, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 114, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 165, 168, 168, 168, 188, 188, 188, 188, 384, 384, 384, 384, 410
Reduce Multiplicity	21, 22, 165, 174, 247, 247, 247, 247, 247, 247, 247, 248, 248, 248, 248, 248, 248, 248, 282, 282, 282, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 308, 308, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 371, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 372, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 373, 374, 374, 374, 374, 374, 374, 374, 374, 374, 404
Ignore	n.a.

Restriction Type	See page
Text rules	14, 16, 17, 17, 17, 18, 21, 32, 33, 33, 35, 73, 74, 75, 75, 76, 170, 171, 171, 175, 232, 233, 279, 411, 413, 414, 461, 464, 465, 473, 474, 474, 475, 476, 476, 477, 483
Conditional rules	n.a.
Formal rules	14, 22, 23, 23, 24, 24, 24, 483
Fixed values	166
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	15, 16, 16, 20, 34, 38, 55, 73, 74, 77, 172, 173, 175, 301, 301, 301, 301, 412, 477, 478
Annotations	n.a.
Changed datatypes	17, 18, 20, 28, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 31, 33, 38, 49, 50, 53, 54, 58, 59, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 69, 69, 69, 69, 69, 69, 69, 69, 71, 71, 76, 78, 78, 82, 83, 84, 84, 86, 87, 87, 87, 87, 93, 93, 93, 96, 96, 98, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 118, 118, 118, 118, 118, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 125, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 145, 145, 145, 145, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 149, 149, 149, 149, 149, 149, 149, 149, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 155, 155, 156, 156, 158, 158, 159, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 179, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 184, 184, 184, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 195, 196, 197, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 198, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 199, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 201, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 202, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 206, 206, 206, 206, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 208, 209, 209, 209, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210,
































Restriction Type	See page
	327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 343, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 349, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 350, 351, 351, 351, 351, 351, 351, 351, 351, 351, 351, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 352, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 353, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 354, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 355, 356, 356, 356, 356, 356, 356, 356, 356, 356, 356, 356, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 357, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 358, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 359, 360, 360, 360, 360, 360, 360, 360, 360, 360, 360, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 361, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 365, 365, 365, 365, 365, 365, 365, 365, 365, 365, 366, 366, 366, 366, 366, 366, 366,




















Restriction Type	See page
	366, 366, 366, 366, 366, 366, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 367, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 368, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 374, 374, 374, 374, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 375, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 376, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 377, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 378, 379, 381, 382, 382, 383, 384, 384, 384, 384, 385, 385, 385, 385, 385, 386, 387, 388, 388, 389, 389, 390, 390, 390, 390, 391, 391, 393, 393, 393, 393, 394, 396, 396, 396, 397, 398, 399, 404, 405, 406, 408, 410, 415, 416, 417, 417, 418, 420, 421, 421, 421, 422, 422, 423, 427, 430, 430, 431, 431, 431, 431, 432, 432, 433, 433, 433, 433, 433, 436, 436, 436, 439, 439, 440, 441, 442, 442, 443, 443, 443, 444, 444, 444, 444, 445, 445, 446, 446, 446, 449, 449, 449, 449, 450, 450, 451, 452, 452, 453, 453, 453, 453, 454, 456, 462, 462, 469, 470, 471, 471, 481, 482, 482, 482, 483, 484, 484, 485, 485, 485, 486, 486, 486
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	n.a.

## 2 Structure

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below -  
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	<i>BusinessApplicationHeaderV02</i>	<AppHdr>		[1..1]		
	<b>CharacterSet</b>	<CharSet>		[0..1]		14
	<b>From</b>	<Fr>		[1..1]		14
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		260
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		261
	<b>To</b>	<To>		[1..1]		15
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		260
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		261
	<b>BusinessMessageIdentifier</b>	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]		16
	<b>MessageDefinitionIdentifier</b>	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]		16
	<b>BusinessService</b>	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	 	17
	<b>MarketPractice</b>	<MktPrctc>		[0..1]		17
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		234
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		234
	<b>CreationDate</b>	<CreDt>		[1..1]		18
	<b>BusinessProcessingDate</b>	<BizPrctgDt>		[0..1]		18
	<b>CopyDuplicate</b>	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		19
	<b>PossibleDuplicate</b>	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		19
	<b>Priority</b>	<Prty>		[0..1]		19
	<b>Signature</b>	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	 	20
	<b>Related</b>	<Rltd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	20
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		73
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		73
	To	<To>		[1..1]		74
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]		74
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]		75
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		75
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		76

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		76
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		76
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		77
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	 	77
	<i>BankToCustomerStatementV08</i>	<BkToCstmrStmt>		[1..1]		
	<b>GroupHeader</b>	<GrpHdr>		[1..1]		21
	MessageIdentification	<Msgld>		[1..1]		230
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		231
	MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>		[0..1]		231
	MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>		[0..1]	 	232
	OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>		[0..1]		232
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		233
	<b>Statement</b>	<Stmt>		[1..*]	 R[1..1]	22
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		31
	StatementPagination	<StmtPgntn>		[0..1]		31
	ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrcSeqNb>		[0..1]		31
	ReportingSequence	<RptgSeq>		[0..1]		32
	LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>		[0..1]		32
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[0..1]		33
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		33
	CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>		[0..1]		33
	ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>		[0..1]		34
	Account	<Acct>		[1..1]		34
	RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>		[0..1]		35
	Interest	<Intrst>		[0..*]		35
	Balance	<Bal>		[1..*]		36
	TransactionsSummary	<Txsumry>		[0..1]		36
	Entry	<Ntry>		[0..*]		36
	AdditionalStatementInformation	<AddtlStmtInf>		[0..1]		38
	<b>SupplementaryData</b>	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		25
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		427

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		427

## 3 ISO 20022 Rules

### R1 **RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl** ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* H00001
- *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

### R4 **MessageOrStatementPaginationRule** ✓

MessagePagination may be present or StatementPagination may be present, but not both.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00262
- *Error Text:* Pagination may only be present at message or statement level.

### R5 **SupplementaryDataRule**

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

#### **Usage Guideline restrictions for this element**

- **This rule(camt.053.001.08/SupplementaryDataRule) is removed.**

## 4 Message Building Blocks

**Note** The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-camt.053.001.08\_BankToCustomerStatement message definition.

### Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on camt.053.001.08/fullmessage

- **CBPR\_Copy\_Duplicate\_FormalRule:**

If Copy Duplicate indicator is used in the Business Application Header, it must be identical to the Copy Duplicate indicator in the business document (if the latter is present).

----

For each [Full Message], if  
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] and [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement/CopyDuplicateIndicator] is (are) present  
 , then  
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement/CopyDuplicateIndicator]

### 4.1 Header Building Blocks

**Note** The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition.

#### 4.1.1 CharacterSet

*XML Tag:* CharSet

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

*Datatype:* ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 569](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/.header/CharacterSet

- **CBPR\_Character\_Set\_Usage\_TextualRule:**

For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus UHB.

#### 4.1.2 From

*XML Tag:* Fr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 260 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	260
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		261

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/.header/From

**Comment:**  
Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

### 4.1.3 To

*XML Tag:* To

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 260 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	260
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		261

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/To**

**Comment:**

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

## 4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

*XML Tag:* BizMsgldr*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**

- **CBPR\_Business\_Message\_Identifier\_TextualRule:**

The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending application or system.

Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the underlying message, where available (as is typically the case with pacs, pain, and camt messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the Business Message instance.

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**

**Comment:**

The field must be populated with the Message identification (present at the level of the group header).

## 4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

*XML Tag:* MsgDefldr*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548



**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**
  - **CBPR\_Message\_Definition\_Identifier\_TextualRule:**

The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

## 4.1.6 BusinessService

*XML Tag:* BizSvc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

*Datatype:* ["UsagelIdentifierPatternText" on page 576](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

**Type changed to:** [UsagelIdentifierPatternText on page 576](#)

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

- **CBPR\_Business\_Service\_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service.

To support differentiated processing on CBPRPlus, for example, SWIFT reserves a set of values that conform to a specific format.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

- **CBPR\_Business\_Service\_Usage\_TextualRule:**

The value "swift.cbprplus.03" must be used.

## 4.1.7 MarketPractice

*XML Tag:* MktPrctc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ImplementationSpecification1](#)" on page 234 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		234
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		234

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/MarketPractice**

- **CBPR\_Market\_Practice\_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT on SWIFT-administered services. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service. Contact your Service Administrator for further clarification, if necessary.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

## 4.1.8 CreationDate

*XML Tag:* CreDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR DateTime](#)" on page 499

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/CreationDate**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR DateTime](#) on page 499

## 4.1.9 BusinessProcessingDate

*XML Tag:* BizPrcgDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

*Datatype:* ["ISODatetime" on page 544](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **This element([camt.053.001.08/header/BusinessProcessingDate](#)) is removed.**

## 4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

*XML Tag:* CpyDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

*Datatype:* ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 517](#)

## 4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

*XML Tag:* PssblDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

*Datatype:* ["YesNoIndicator" on page 578](#)

## 4.1.12 Priority

*XML Tag:* Prty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

*Datatype:* ["Priority2Code" on page 562](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/Priority**  
Type changed to: [Priority2Code](#) on page 562

## 4.1.13 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

## Usage Guideline details

- This element(**camt.053.001.08/.header/Signature**) is removed.
- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/Signature**  
**Comment:**  
Note for CBPR+: This information is available at the level of the SWIFTNet Header.

## 4.1.14 Related

XML Tag: Rltd

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BusinessApplicationHeader5\\_1](#)" on page 72 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	73
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	73
	To	<To>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	74
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	74
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	75
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	75
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	76

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		76
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		76
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		77
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		77

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/Related**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/.header/Related**
  - **CBPR\_Related\_Business\_Application\_Header\_TextualRule:**  
 If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH of the related message.

## 4.2 Payload Building Blocks

**Note** The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-camt.053.001.08\_BankToCustomerStatement payload definition.

### 4.2.1 GroupHeader

XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common information for the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GroupHeader81 1" on page 230 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		230
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		231
	MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>		[0..1]		231
	MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>		[0..1]		232
	OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>		[0..1]		232
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		233

## 4.2.2 Statement

XML Tag: Stmt

Presence: [1..\*]

Definition: Reports on booked entries and balances for a cash account.

The **Stmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountStatement9\_1" on page 30 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	31
	StatementPagination	<StmtPgntn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	31
	ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrcSeqNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	31
	ReportingSequence	<RptgSeq>		[0..1]		32
	LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	32
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	33
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		33
	CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	33
	ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>		[0..1]		34
	Account	<Acct>		[1..1]		34
	RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>		[0..1]		35
	Interest	<Intrst>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	35
	Balance	<Bal>		[1..*]		36
	TransactionsSummary	<Txsumry>		[0..1]		36
	Entry	<Ntry>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	36
	AdditionalStatementInformation	<AddtlStmntInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	38

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement

- **CBPR\_Electronic\_Or\_Legal\_Sequence\_Number\_FormalRule:**

Either "Electronic Sequence Number" or "Legal Sequence Number" must be present and both are allowed.

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement],
  for each [Statement], if
    the following element(s) [Statement/ElectronicSequenceNumber] is (are)
  absent
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Statement/LegalSe-
quenceNumber] must be present
    and for each [Statement], if
      the following element(s) [Statement/LegalSequenceNumber] is (are) ab-
sent
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Statement/Electron-
icSequenceNumber] must be present

```

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement**

- **CBPR\_Page\_Number\_1\_FormalRule:**

If PageNumber = 1 then there must be one and only one occurrence of Bal-  
ance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code with value "OPBD" and if Balance/Type/Sub-  
Type/Code is present, value must be different from "INTM".

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement], if
  every occurrence of [Statement/StatementPagination/PageNumber] has value in-
cluded in the following list '1'
, then
  between '1' and '1' occurrences of [Statement/Balance/Type/CodeOrPropri-
etary/Code] must have value included in the following list 'OPBD'
  and for each [Statement/Balance], if
    every occurrence of [Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code] has value in-
cluded in the following list 'OPBD'
    and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Balance/Type/
SubType/Code] is (are) present
  then
    every occurrence of [Balance/Type/SubType/Code] must have value not in-
cluded in the following list 'INTM'

```

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement**

- **CBPR\_Page\_Number\_2\_FormalRule:**

If PageNumber > 1 then there must be one and only one occurrence of Bal-  
ance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code with value "OPBD" and with Balance/Type/Sub-  
Type/Code = "INTM".

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement], if
  every occurrence of [Statement/StatementPagination/PageNumber] has value not
included in the following list '1'
, then
  between '1' and '1' occurrences of [Statement/Balance/Type/CodeOrPropri-
etary/Code] must have value included in the following list 'OPBD'
  and for each [Statement/Balance], if
    every occurrence of [Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code] has value in-
cluded in the following list 'OPBD'
    and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Balance/Type/
SubType/Code] is (are) present
  then
    every occurrence of [Balance/Type/SubType/Code] must have value included
in the following list 'INTM'

```

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement**

- **CBPR\_Last\_Page\_Indicator\_1\_FormaRule:**

If LastPageIndicator is "True" then there must be one and only one occurrence of Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code with value "CLBD" and if Balance/Type/SubType/Code is present, value must be different from "INTM".

----

For each [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement], if every occurrence of [Statement/StatementPagination/LastPageIndicator] has value included in the following list '1' or 'true'  
, then  
  between '1' and '1' occurrences of [Statement/Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code] must have value included in the following list 'CLBD'  
  and for each [Statement/Balance], if  
  every occurrence of [Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code] has value included in the following list 'CLBD'  
  and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Balance/Type/SubType/Code] is (are) present  
  then  
  every occurrence of [Balance/Type/SubType/Code] must have value not included in the following list 'INTM'

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement**

- **CBPR\_Last\_Page\_Indicator\_2\_FormaRule:**

If LastPageIndicator is "False" then there must be one and only one occurrence of Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code with value "CLBD" and with Balance/Type/SubType/Code = "INTM".

----

For each [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement], if every occurrence of [Statement/StatementPagination/LastPageIndicator] has value included in the following list '0' or 'false'  
, then  
  between '1' and '1' occurrences of [Statement/Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code] must have value included in the following list 'CLBD'  
  and for each [Statement/Balance], if  
  every occurrence of [Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code] has value included in the following list 'CLBD'  
  and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Balance/Type/SubType/Code] is (are) present  
  then  
  every occurrence of [Balance/Type/SubType/Code] must have value included in the following list 'INTM'

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement**

- **CBPR\_BalanceTypeCode\_FormaRule:**

Maximum 1 occurrence of Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code with value "CLAV" is allowed.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement],  
  between '0' and '1' occurrences of [Statement/Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code] must have value included in the following list 'CLAV'



## 4.2.3 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SPlmtryData

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SPlmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 427 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		427
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		427

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(camt.053.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.

## 5 Message Components

**Note** The following chapter identifies the message components.

### 5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		26

**Used in element(s)**

["Identification" on page 97](#), ["Identification" on page 92](#), ["Identification" on page 94](#)

#### 5.1.1 IBAN

*XML Tag:* IBAN

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

*Datatype:* ["IBAN2007Identifier" on page 543](#)

#### 5.1.2 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericAccountIdentification1\\_\\_1" on page 197](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	198
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		198
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	199

## 5.2 AccountInterest4\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further details on the interest that applies to the account at a particular moment in time.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		27
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..*]		27
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		28
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	28
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		28

Used in element(s)

"Interest" on page 35

### 5.2.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of interest.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InterestType1Choice 1](#)" on page 239 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		239
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	239

### 5.2.2 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.

The **Rate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Rate4 1](#)" on page 394 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		394
	ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>		[0..1]		395







### 5.2.3 FromToDate



XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateTimePeriod1" on page 153 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>		[1..1]		153
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>		[1..1]		154

### 5.2.4 Reason

XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Interest/Reason**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504







### 5.2.5 Tax


XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax applied to charges.







The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxCharges2" on page 432 for details)


 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		433
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		433
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		434

## 5.3 AccountSchemeName1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		29
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		29

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 198](#)

### 5.3.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 522](#)

### 5.3.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.4 AccountStatement9\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further details of the account statement.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	31
	StatementPagination	<StmntPgntn>		[0..1]	M	31
	ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrcSeqNb>		[0..1]	⚠	31
	ReportingSequence	<RptgSeq>		[0..1]		32
	LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>		[0..1]	⚠	32
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[0..1]	⚠	33
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		33
	CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>		[0..1]	⚠	33
	ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>		[0..1]		34
	Account	<Acct>		[1..1]		34
	RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>		[0..1]		35
	Interest	<Intrst>		[0..*]	⚠	35
	Balance	<Bal>		[1..*]		36
	TransactionsSummary	<Txsumry>		[0..1]		36
	Entry	<Ntry>		[0..*]	⚠	36
	AdditionalStatementInformation	<AddtlStmntInf>		[0..1]	⚠	38

Used in element(s)

["Statement" on page 22](#)

## 5.4.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the account statement.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.4.2 StatementPagination

XML Tag: StmtPgntn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the statement.

Usage: The pagination of the statement is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

The **StmtPgntn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["Pagination1" on page 255](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊕ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PageNumber	<PgNb>		[1..1]		255
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>		[1..1]		255

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/StatementPagination](#)  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.4.3 ElectronicSequenceNumber

XML Tag: ElctrcnSeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement, as assigned by the account servicer.

Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each statement sent electronically.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 552](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/ElectronicSequenceNumber**

- **CBPR\_Electronic\_Sequence\_Number\_TextualRule:**

Sequential number of the report, assigned by the account servicer. It is increased incrementally by 1 for each report sent electronically.

Note: It is recommended that it is not reset less than a period of a year. Some banks may not reset and will continue incrementally. This process is Bilaterally Determined.

## 5.4.4 ReportingSequence

*XML Tag:* RptgSeq

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the range of identification sequence numbers, as provided in the request.

The **RptgSeq** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SequenceRange1Choice 1" on page 420 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromSequence	<FrSeq>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	420
	ToSequence	<ToSeq>	Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	421
	FromToSequence	<FrToSeq>	Or	[1..*]		421
	EqualSequence	<EQSeq>	Or	[1..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	421
	NotEqualSequence	<NEQSeq>	Or}	[1..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	422

## 5.4.5 LegalSequenceNumber

*XML Tag:* LglSeqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal sequential number of the statement, as assigned by the account servicer. It is increased incrementally for each statement sent.

Usage: Where a paper statement is a legal requirement, it may have a number different from the electronic sequential number. Paper statements could for instance only be sent if movement on the account has taken place, whereas electronic statements could be sent at the end of each reporting period, regardless of whether movements have taken place or not.

*Datatype:* "Number" on page 552

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/LegalSequenceNumber**



– **CBPR\_Legal\_Sequence\_Number\_TextualRule:**

Legal sequential number of the report, assigned by the account servicer. It is recommended to be increased incrementally by 1 for each report sent.

## 5.4.6 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the statement was created.

Datatype: "CBPR\_DateTime" on page 499

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/CreationDateTime  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.4.7 FromToDate

XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the account statement is issued.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateTimePeriod1\\_1](#)" on page 153 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	153
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	154

## 5.4.8 CopyDuplicateIndicator

XML Tag: CpyDplctInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 517

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/CopyDuplicateIndicator  
– **CBPR\_Copy\_Duplicate\_Indicator\_TextualRule:**

If Applicable, for Copy or Duplicate, the electronic sequence and legal sequence must be the same as the original statement.

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/CopyDuplicateIndicator

**Comment:**

Only used when requested







## 5.4.9 ReportingSource


XML Tag: RptgSrc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the application used to generate the reporting.

The **RptgSrc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReportingSource1Choice\_1" on page 415 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		415
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		416







## 5.4.10 Account



XML Tag: Acct

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account to which credit and debit entries are made.

The **Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount39\_1" on page 96 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		97
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		97
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		97
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		98
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		98
	Owner	<Ownr>		[0..1]		98
	Servicer	<Svcr>		[0..1]		99

## 5.4.11 RelatedAccount

XML Tag: RltdAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account for which the statement has been issued.

The **RltdAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 92 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		92
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		92
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	93
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	93
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		94

## 5.4.12 Interest

XML Tag: Intrst

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Provides general interest information that applies to the account at a particular moment in time.

The **Intrst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountInterest4 1" on page 27 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		27
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..*]		27
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		28
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	28
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		28

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Interest
  - CBPR\_Interest\_TextualRule:

Total Charges And Tax Amount must equal the sum of the individual record amounts.

## 5.4.13 Balance

XML Tag: Bal

Presence: [1..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to define the balance as a numerical representation of the net increases and decreases in an account at a specific point in time.

The **Bal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashBalance8\_1" on page 102 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		103
	CreditLine	<CdtLine>		[0..*]		103
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		103
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		103
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		104
	Availability	<Avlby>		[0..*]		104

## 5.4.14 TransactionsSummary

XML Tag: TxSummary

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides summary information on entries.

The **TxsSummary** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TotalTransactions6\_1" on page 456 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>		[0..1]		457
	TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>		[0..1]		457
	TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>		[0..1]		457
	TotalEntriesPerBankTransaction-Code	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>		[0..*]		458

## 5.4.15 Entry

XML Tag: Ntry

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Specify an entry in the statement.

*Usage:* At least one reference must be provided to identify the entry and its underlying transaction(s).

*Usage Rule:* In case of a Payments R-transaction the creditor / debtor referenced of the original payment initiation messages is also used for reporting of the R-transaction. The original debtor/creditor in the reporting of R-Transactions is not inverted.


Following elements all defined in the TransactionDetails in RelatedParties or RelatedAgents are impacted by this usage rule:

Creditor, UltimateCreditor, CreditorAccount, CreditorAgent, Debtor, UltimateDebtor, DebtorAccount and DebtorAgent.

The **Ntry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReportEntry10\_1" on page 407 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EntryReference	<NtryRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	408
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		408
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		408
	ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>		[0..1]		408
	Status	<Sts>		[1..1]		409
	BookingDate	<BookgDt>		[0..1]		409
	ValueDate	<ValDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	410
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	410
	Availability	<Avlby>		[0..*]		410
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	411
	CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>		[0..1]		411
	AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	412
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		412
	Charges	<Chrgs>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	413
	TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>		[0..1]		413
	Interest	<Intrst>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	414
	CardTransaction	<CardTx>		[0..1]		414
	EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>		[0..*]		415

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>		[0..1]		415

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry](#)

**Comment:**

The number of occurrences of "Entry" must be bilaterally agreed

## 5.4.16 AdditionalStatementInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlStmntInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further details of the account statement.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text"](#) on page 506






**Usage Guideline details**


- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/AdditionalStatementInformation](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text](#) on page 506

## 5.5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmountRange2

*Definition:* Range of amount values.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		38
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		39
	Currency	<Ccy>		[1..1]		39

**Used in element(s)**

["ValidityRange"](#) on page 395

### 5.5.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specified amount or amount range.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice](#)" on page 235 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	{Or	[1..1]		235
	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	Or	[1..1]		235
	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	Or	[1..1]		236
	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	Or	[1..1]		236
	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		236

## 5.5.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the amount is a credited or debited amount.

Datatype: "[CreditDebitCode](#)" on page 518

## 5.5.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Medium of exchange of value, used to qualify an amount.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 490

## 5.6 AddressType3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of address.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		39
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		40

Used in element(s)

"[AddressType](#)" on page 299

### 5.6.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.

*Datatype:* ["AddressType2Code" on page 491](#)

## 5.6.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 206](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		207
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		207
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		207

## 5.7 AddressType3Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Choice of formats for the type of address.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		40
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		40

**Used in element(s)**

["AddressType" on page 303](#)

### 5.7.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.

*Datatype:* ["AddressType2Code" on page 491](#)

### 5.7.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry



*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30\\_1](#)" on [page 207](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		208
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	208
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	208

## 5.8 AddressType3Choice\_\_2

*Definition:* Choice of formats for the type of address.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		41
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		41

**Used in element(s)**

["AddressType" on page 309](#)

### 5.8.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.

*Datatype:* ["AddressType2Code" on page 491](#)

### 5.8.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30\\_2](#)" on [page 209](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		209
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	209
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	214

## 5.9 AmountAndCurrencyExchange3\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount.

⊖ Removed - !⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		42
	TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>		[0..1]		42
	CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>		[0..1]		43
	AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>		[0..1]		43
	ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>		[0..*]		44

**Used in element(s)**

"AmountDetails" on page 412

### 5.9.1 InstructedAmount

*XML Tag:* InstdAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party and provides currency exchange information in case the instructed amount and/or currency is/are different from the entry amount and/or currency.

The **InstdAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3\_\_1" on page 46 for details)

⊖ Removed - !⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		47
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		47

### 5.9.2 TransactionAmount

*XML Tag:* TxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of the underlying transaction.

The **TxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3 1" on page 46 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		47
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		47

### 5.9.3 CounterValueAmount

*XML Tag:* CntrValAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide the countervalue amount and currency exchange information.

*Usage:* This can be either the counter amount quoted in an FX deal, or the result of the currency information applied to an instructed amount, before deduction of charges.

The **CntrValAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3 1" on page 46 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		47
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		47

### 5.9.4 AnnouncedPostingAmount

*XML Tag:* AnncdPstngAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, based on terms of corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from the account owner.

In some situations, this amount may alternatively be called entitled amount.

The **AnncdPstngAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3 1" on page 46 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		47
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		47

## 5.9.5 ProprietaryAmount

XML Tag: PrtryAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.

The **PrtryAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails4\_1" on page 48 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	⚠	49
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		49
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		49

## 5.10 AmountAndCurrencyExchange3\_\_2

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		44
	TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>		[0..1]		45
	CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>		[0..1]		45
	AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnnCdPstngAmt>		[0..1]		46
	ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>		[0..*]		46

Used in element(s)

"AmountDetails" on page 169

### 5.10.1 InstructedAmount

XML Tag: InstdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party and provides currency exchange information in case the instructed amount and/or currency is/are different from the entry amount and/or currency.

The **InstdAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3\\_2](#)" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		48

## 5.10.2 TransactionAmount

*XML Tag:* TxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of the underlying transaction.

The **TxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3\\_2](#)" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		48

## 5.10.3 CounterValueAmount

*XML Tag:* CntrValAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide the countervalue amount and currency exchange information.

*Usage:* This can be either the counter amount quoted in an FX deal, or the result of the currency information applied to an instructed amount, before deduction of charges.

The **CntrValAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3\\_2](#)" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		48

## 5.10.4 AnnouncedPostingAmount

*XML Tag:* AnncdPstngAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, based on terms of corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from the account owner.

In some situations, this amount may alternatively be called entitled amount.

The **AnncdPstngAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3\_2" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		48

## 5.10.5 ProprietaryAmount

*XML Tag:* PrtryAmt

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.

The **PrtryAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails4\_2" on page 50 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	⚠	50
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		50
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		51

## 5.11 AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		47
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		47

**Used in element(s)**

"AnnouncedPostingAmount" on page 43, "CounterValueAmount" on page 43, "InstructedAmount" on page 42, "TransactionAmount" on page 42

## 5.11.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.11.2 CurrencyExchange

*XML Tag:* CcyXchg

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

The **CcyXchg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CurrencyExchange5\_1" on page 141 for details)

❌ Removed - 
 ⊖ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ⚡ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>		[1..1]		142
	TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>		[0..1]		142
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		142
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		142
	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	142
	QuotationDate	<QtnDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	143

## 5.12 AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3\_\_2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.

❌ Removed - 
 ⊖ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ⚡ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		48

**Used in element(s)**

["AnnouncedPostingAmount" on page 46](#), ["CounterValueAmount" on page 45](#), ["InstructedAmount" on page 44](#), ["TransactionAmount" on page 45](#)

## 5.12.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

## 5.12.2 CurrencyExchange

*XML Tag:* CcyXchg

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

The **CcyXchg** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CurrencyExchange5\\_2" on page 144](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>		[1..1]		144
	TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>		[0..1]		144
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		144
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		145
	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	145
	QuotationDate	<QtnDt>		[0..1]		145

## 5.13 AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails4\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		49
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		49
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		49

**Used in element(s)**

"ProprietaryAmount" on page 44

### 5.13.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of amount.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/ProprietaryAmount/Type  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.13.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be exchanged against another amount of money in the counter currency.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489







### 5.13.3 CurrencyExchange

XML Tag: CcyXchg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

The **CcyXchg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CurrencyExchange5\\_1](#)" on page 141 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>		[1..1]		142
	TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>		[0..1]		142

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		142
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		142
	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]	⚠	142
	QuotationDate	<QtnDt>		[0..1]	⚠	143

## 5.14 AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails4\_\_2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	⚠	50
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		50
	CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>		[0..1]		51

Used in element(s)

"ProprietaryAmount" on page 46

### 5.14.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of amount.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/AmountDetails/ProprietaryAmount/Type**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

### 5.14.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be exchanged against another amount of money in the counter currency.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.14.3 CurrencyExchange

XML Tag: CcyXchg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

The **CcyXchg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CurrencyExchange5](#)" on page 140 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>		[1..1]		140
	TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>		[0..1]		140
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		140
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		141
	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]		141
	QuotationDate	<QtnDt>		[0..1]		141

## 5.15 AmountAndDirection35

Definition: Resulting debit or credit amount of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		51
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		51

Used in element(s)

"[TotalNetEntry](#)" on page 459, "[TotalNetEntry](#)" on page 244

### 5.15.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Resulting amount of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries.

Datatype: "[NonNegativeDecimalNumber](#)" on page 552

### 5.15.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the amount is a credit or a debit amount.

*Datatype:* ["CreditDebitCode" on page 518](#)

## 5.16 AmountRangeBoundary1

*Definition:* Limit for an amount range.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>		[1..1]		52
	Included	<Incl>		[1..1]		52

**Used in element(s)**

["FromAmount" on page 192](#), ["FromAmount" on page 235](#), ["ToAmount" on page 192](#), ["ToAmount" on page 235](#)

### 5.16.1 BoundaryAmount

*XML Tag:* BdryAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount value of the range limit.

*Datatype:* ["ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 545](#)

### 5.16.2 Included

*XML Tag:* Incl

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

*Datatype:* ["YesNoIndicator" on page 578](#)

## 5.17 BalanceSubType1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the balance subtype.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	53

**Used in element(s)**

["SubType" on page 54](#)

## 5.17.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Balance sub-type, as published in an external balance sub-type code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalBalanceSubType1Code" on page 523](#)

## 5.17.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies a proprietary code for the balance type.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Balance/Type/SubType/Proprietary](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.18 BalanceType10Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the balance type.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	53

**Used in element(s)**

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 54](#)

### 5.18.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Balance type, in a coded format.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 524](#)

### 5.18.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Balance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.19 BalanceType13\_\_1

Definition: Set of elements used to define the balance type and sub-type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		54
	SubType	<SubTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	54

#### Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 103](#)

### 5.19.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format balance type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BalanceType10Choice 1" on page 53](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	53

### 5.19.2 SubType

XML Tag: SubTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the balance sub-type.

The **SubTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceSubType1Choice\\_1](#)" on [page 52](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		53
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	53

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Balance/Type/SubType](#)  
**Comment:** (empty)

## 5.20 BankTransactionCodeStructure4\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the type or operations code of a transaction entry.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Domain	<Domn>		[0..1]		56
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..1]		56

**Rules**

**R14 DomainOrProprietaryRule ✓**

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00104
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for bank transaction code.

**R15 FamilyAndSubFamilyRule**

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

Error handling: Undefined

**Used in element(s)**

["BankTransactionCode"](#) on page 460, ["BankTransactionCode"](#) on page 411, ["BankTransaction-Code"](#) on page 170, ["OriginalBankTransactionCode"](#) on page 279

## 5.20.1 Domain







XML Tag: Domn

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.

The **Domn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BankTransactionCodeStructure5](#)" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[1..1]		57
	Family	<Fmly>		[1..1]		57







## 5.20.2 Proprietary




XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.







The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1](#)" on page 383 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[1..1]		384
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	 	384

## 5.21 BankTransactionCodeStructure5

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the type or operations code of a transaction entry.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[1..1]		57
	Family	<Fmly>		[1..1]		57



**Used in element(s)**

["Domain" on page 56](#)

## 5.21.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code" on page 525](#)

## 5.21.2 Family

*XML Tag:* Fmly

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a structured and hierarchical format.

The **Fmly** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BankTransactionCodeStructure6" on page 57](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[1..1]		57
	SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>		[1..1]		58

## 5.22 BankTransactionCodeStructure6

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the type or operations code of a transaction entry.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[1..1]		57
	SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>		[1..1]		58

**Used in element(s)**

["Family" on page 57](#)

### 5.22.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the family within a domain.

Datatype: ["ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code" on page 525](#)

## 5.22.2 SubFamilyCode

XML Tag: SubFmlyCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.

Datatype: ["ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code" on page 526](#)

## 5.23 BatchInformation2\_\_1

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the underlying batches.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	58
	PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInflD>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	58
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxS>		[0..1]		59
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		59
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		59

Used in element(s)

["Batch" on page 163](#)

### 5.23.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: MsgId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sending party, to unambiguously identify the batch of transactions.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/Batch/MessageIdentification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.23.2 PaymentInformationIdentification

XML Tag: PmtInflD

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/Batch/PaymentInformationIdentification](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.23.3 NumberOfTransactions

*XML Tag:* NbOfTxS

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number of individual transactions included in the batch.

*Datatype:* ["Max15NumericText" on page 547](#)

### 5.23.4 TotalAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money reported in the batch entry.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

### 5.23.5 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the batch entry is a credit or a debit entry.

*Datatype:* ["CreditDebitCode" on page 518](#)

## 5.24 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_\_1

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

ⓧ Removed - 
 ⓧ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

**Used in element(s)**

"Agent" on page 109, "Agent" on page 259, "Agent" on page 383, "CreditorAgent" on page 464, "DebtorAgent" on page 464, "DeliveringAgent" on page 466, "InstructedAgent" on page 463, "InstructingAgent" on page 463, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 465, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 465, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 466, "IssuingAgent" on page 467, "ReceivingAgent" on page 466, "Servicer" on page 99, "SettlementPlace" on page 467

## 5.24.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

*XML Tag:* FinInstnId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\_1" on page 183 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		183
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		184
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		184
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	184
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		186
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		187

## 5.24.2 BranchIdentification

*XML Tag:* BrnchId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

*Usage:* This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3\_1" on page 65 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	65

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		67
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	67
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		69

## 5.25 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_\_2

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		61
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		61

Used in element(s)

"Agent" on page 258

### 5.25.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

*XML Tag:* FinInstnId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\_\_1" on page 183 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		183
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		184
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		184
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	184
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		186
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		187

### 5.25.2 BranchIdentification

*XML Tag:* BrnchId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

*Usage:* This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3\\_2](#)" on page 70 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	⚠	70
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		71
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	71
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		71

## 5.26 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_\_3

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		62
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	63

**Used in element(s)**

"[FinancialInstitutionIdentification](#)" on page 261

### 5.26.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

*XML Tag:* FinInstnId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\\_2](#)" on page 187 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	188
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		188
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		189
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		189
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		189
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		190

## 5.26.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 64 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		64
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		64
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		64
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		64

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(camt.053.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(camt.053.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(camt.053.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(camt.053.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.

## 5.27 BranchData3

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		64
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		64
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		64
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		64

**Used in element(s)**

["BranchIdentification" on page 63](#)

### 5.27.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

### 5.27.2 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["LEIIdentifier" on page 546](#)

### 5.27.3 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 547](#)

### 5.27.4 PostalAddress







*XML Tag:* PstlAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24" on page 298](#) for details)











 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		299
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		299
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		299
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		300
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		300
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		300
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		300
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		300
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		301
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		301
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		302
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		302
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		302

## 5.28 BranchData3\_\_1

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		65
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		67
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		67
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		69

Used in element(s)

"BranchIdentification" on page 60

### 5.28.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.28.2 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["LEIIdentifier" on page 546](#)

## 5.28.3 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501

## 5.28.4 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24\\_2](#)" on page 309 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		309

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⚠	310
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⚠	314
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	⚠	319
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	⚠	323
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	⚠	328
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	⚠	333
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	⚠	337
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	342
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	346
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	351
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	356
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	360
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	⚠	365
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		369
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	370

## 5.29 BranchData3\_\_2

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	⚠	70
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		71
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	71
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		71

Used in element(s)

"BranchIdentification" on page 61

### 5.29.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.29.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 546](#)

## 5.29.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended" on page 501](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended on page 501](#)

## 5.29.4 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24\\_1" on page 302](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		303
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	▲	303
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	▲	304

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		304
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		304
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		305
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		305
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		305
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		306
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		306
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		306
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		307
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		307
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		308
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		308
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..3]	308

## 5.30 BusinessApplicationHeader5\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		73
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		73
	To	<To>		[1..1]		74
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		74
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		75
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		75
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		76
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		76
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		76
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		77
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		77



**Used in element(s)**

["Related" on page 20](#)

## 5.30.1 CharacterSet

*XML Tag:* CharSet

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

*Datatype:* ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 569](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/header/Related/CharacterSet](#)

- **CBPR\_Character\_Set\_Usage\_TextualRule:**

For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus UHB.

## 5.30.2 From

*XML Tag:* Fr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["Party44Choice 1" on page 260](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	260
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		261

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From](#)

- Comment:**

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

### 5.30.3 To

*XML Tag:* To

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party44Choice\\_1](#)" on page 260 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	260
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		261

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To](#)

**Comment:**

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

### 5.30.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

*XML Tag:* BizMsgIdr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 548

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/header/Related/BusinessMessageIdentifier](#)

- **CBPR\_Business\_Message\_Identifier\_TextualRule:**

The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending application or system.

Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the underlying message, where available (as is typically the case with pacs, pain, and camt messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the

underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the Business Message instance.

### 5.30.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

*XML Tag:* MsgDefldr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/Related/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**

- **CBPR\_Message\_Definition\_Identifier\_TextualRule:**

The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

### 5.30.6 BusinessService

*XML Tag:* BizSvc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/Related/BusinessService**

- **CBPR\_Business\_Service\_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service.

To support differentiated processing on CBPRPlus, for example, SWIFT reserves a set of values that conform to a specific format.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/Related/BusinessService**

- **CBPR\_Related\_BAH\_Business\_Service\_TextualRule:**

If related BAH is present, it should transport the element Business Service.

## 5.30.7 CreationDate

*XML Tag:* CreDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_DateTime" on page 499

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/Related/CreationDate**

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_DateTime on page 499

## 5.30.8 CopyDuplicate

*XML Tag:* CpyDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

*Datatype:* "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 517

## 5.30.9 PossibleDuplicate

*XML Tag:* PssblDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

*Datatype:* ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 578

**Usage Guideline details**

- **This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/PossibleDuplicate](#)) is removed.**

### 5.30.10 Priority

*XML Tag:* Prty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

*Datatype:* ["BusinessMessagePriorityCode"](#) on page 499

### 5.30.11 Signature

*XML Tag:* Sgntr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

**Usage Guideline details**

- **This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/Signature](#)) is removed.**
- **on [camt.053.001.08/header/Related/Signature](#)**  
**Comment:**  
 Note for CBPR+: This information is available at the level of the SWIFTNet Header.

## 5.31 CardAggregated2\_\_1

*Definition:* Globalised card transaction entry details.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>		[0..1]		78
	TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>		[0..1]		78
	SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	78
	SequenceNumberRange	<SeqNbRg>		[0..1]		78
	TransactionDateRange	<TxDtRg>		[0..1]		79

**Used in element(s)**

["Aggregated"](#) on page 90, ["AggregatedEntry"](#) on page 80

### 5.31.1 AdditionalService

*XML Tag:* AddtlSvc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Service in addition to the main service.

*Datatype:* ["CardPaymentServiceType2Code"](#) on page 510

### 5.31.2 TransactionCategory

*XML Tag:* TxCtgy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Category code conform to ISO 18245, related to the type of services or goods the merchant provides for the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code"](#) on page 527

### 5.31.3 SaleReconciliationIdentification

*XML Tag:* SaleRcncltnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of the sales reconciliation period between the acceptor and the acquirer. This identification might be linked to the identification of the settlement for further verification by the merchant.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/AggregatedEntry/SaleReconciliationIdentification](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Aggregated/SaleReconciliationIdentification](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.31.4 SequenceNumberRange

*XML Tag:* SeqNbRg

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Range of sequence numbers on which the globalisation applies.

The **SeqNbRg** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CardSequenceNumber-Range1\\_1"](#) on page 86 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FirstTransaction	<FrstTx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	87
	LastTransaction	<LastTx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	87

## 5.31.5 TransactionDateRange

XML Tag: TxDtRg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date range on which the globalisation applies.

The **TxDtRg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateOrDateTimePeriod1Choice\\_1](#)" on [page 152](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		152
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		152

## 5.32 CardEntry4\_\_1

Definition: Card transaction entry.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Card	<Card>		[0..1]		79
	POI	<POI>		[0..1]		80
	AggregatedEntry	<AggtdNtry>		[0..1]		80
	PrePaidAccount	<PrePdAcct>		[0..1]		81

Used in element(s)

["CardTransaction"](#) on [page 414](#)

### 5.32.1 Card

XML Tag: Card

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

The **Card** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentCard4\_1" on page 274 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlainCardData	<PlainCardData>		[0..1]		274
	CardCountryCode	<CardCtryCd>		[0..1]		274
	CardBrand	<CardBrnd>		[0..1]		275
	AdditionalCardData	<AddtlCardData>		[0..1]	⚠️	275

## 5.32.2 POI

*XML Tag:* POI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Physical or logical card payment terminal containing software and hardware components.

The **POI** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PointOfInteraction1\_1" on page 288 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		288
	SystemName	<SysNm>		[0..1]	⚠️	289
	GroupIdentification	<Grpld>		[0..1]	⚠️	289
	Capabilities	<Cpblties>		[0..1]		289
	Component	<Cmpnt>		[0..*]		290

## 5.32.3 AggregatedEntry

*XML Tag:* AggtdNtry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Card entry details, based on card transaction aggregated data performed by the account servicer.

The **AggtdNtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CardAggregated2\_1" on page 77 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>		[0..1]		78



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>		[0..1]		78
	SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcnccltnId>		[0..1]		78
	SequenceNumberRange	<SeqNbRg>		[0..1]		78
	TransactionDateRange	<TxDtRg>		[0..1]		79

## 5.32.4 PrePaidAccount

XML Tag: PrePdAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prepaid account for the transfer or loading of an amount of money.

The **PrePdAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_2" on page 94 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		94
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		95
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		95
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		95
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		96

## 5.33 CardIndividualTransaction2\_\_1

Definition: Individual card transaction entry details.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ICCRRelatedData	<ICCRltdData>		[0..1]		82
	PaymentContext	<PmtCntxt>		[0..1]		82
	AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>		[0..1]		83
	TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>		[0..1]		83
	SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcnccltnId>		[0..1]		83
	SaleReferenceNumber	<SaleRefNb>		[0..1]		83
	RePresentmentReason	<RePresntmntRsn>		[0..1]		84

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		84
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		84
	Product	<Pdct>		[0..1]		85
	ValidationDate	<VldtnDt>		[0..1]		85
	ValidationSequenceNumber	<VldtnSeqNb>		[0..1]		85

**Used in element(s)**

"Individual" on page 90

### 5.33.1 ICCRelatedData

XML Tag: ICCRltdData

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Data related to an integrated circuit card application.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax1025Text" on page 500

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/ICCRelatedData

Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax1025Text on page 500







### 5.33.2 PaymentContext

XML Tag: PmtCntxt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Context of the card payment transaction.

The **PmtCntxt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentContext3" on page 275 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CardPresent	<CardPres>		[0..1]		276
	CardholderPresent	<CrdhldrPres>		[0..1]		276
	OnLineContext	<OnLineCntxt>		[0..1]		276
	AttendanceContext	<AttdncCntxt>		[0..1]		276
	TransactionEnvironment	<TxEnvt>		[0..1]		277

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TransactionChannel	<TxChanl>		[0..1]		277
	AttendantMessageCapable	<AttdntMsgCpbl>		[0..1]		277
	AttendantLanguage	<AttdntLang>		[0..1]		277
	CardDataEntryMode	<CardDataNtryMd>		[1..1]		277
	FallbackIndicator	<FillbckInd>		[0..1]		277
	AuthenticationMethod	<AuthntcnMtd>		[0..1]		278

### 5.33.3 AdditionalService

*XML Tag:* AddtlSvc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Service in addition to the main service.

*Datatype:* ["CardPaymentServiceType2Code" on page 510](#)

### 5.33.4 TransactionCategory

*XML Tag:* TxCtgy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Category code conform to ISO 18245, related to the type of services or goods the merchant provides for the transaction.

This element is also known as the MerchantCategoryCode.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code" on page 527](#)

### 5.33.5 SaleReconciliationIdentification

*XML Tag:* SaleRcnclntId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of the sales reconciliation period between the acceptor and the acquirer. This identification might be linked to the identification of the settlement for further verification by the merchant.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/SaleReconciliationIdentification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.33.6 SaleReferenceNumber

*XML Tag:* SaleRefNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference of the sales as provided by the merchant.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/SaleReferenceNumber](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.33.7 RePresentmentReason

*XML Tag:* RePresntmntRsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Reason for representment of a card transaction.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalRePresentmentReason1Code" on page 539](#)

### 5.33.8 SequenceNumber

*XML Tag:* SeqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Sequential number of the card transaction, as assigned by the POI (Point of Interaction).

Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each transaction.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/SequenceNumber](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.33.9 TransactionIdentification

*XML Tag:* TxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the transaction assigned by the POI (Point Of Interaction).

The **TxId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TransactionIdentifier1\\_1" on page 470](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>		[1..1]		471
	TransactionReference	<TxRef>		[1..1]		471

### 5.33.10 Product

XML Tag: Pdct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Product purchased with the transaction.

The **Pdct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Product2\_1" on page 380 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ProductCode	<PdctCd>		[1..1]		381
	UnitOfMeasure	<UnitOfMeasr>		[0..1]		381
	ProductQuantity	<PdctQty>		[0..1]		381
	UnitPrice	<UnitPric>		[0..1]		381
	ProductAmount	<PdctAmt>		[0..1]		382
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		382
	AdditionalProductInformation	<AddtlPdctInf>		[0..1]		382

### 5.33.11 ValidationDate

XML Tag: VldtnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date when the deposit was validated by the financial institution that collected the cash.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 544

### 5.33.12 ValidationSequenceNumber

XML Tag: VldtnSeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the validation of the cash deposit.

Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each transaction.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

## Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/ValidationSequenceNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.34 CardSecurityInformation1

*Definition:* Card security code (CSC) associated with the card performing the transaction.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CSCManagement	<CSCMgmt>		[1..1]		86
	CSCValue	<CSCVal>		[0..1]		86

Used in element(s)

"CardSecurityCode" on page 287

### 5.34.1 CSCManagement

*XML Tag:* CSCMgmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Card security code (CSC) management associated with the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["CSCManagement1Code"](#) on page 508

### 5.34.2 CSCValue

*XML Tag:* CSCVal

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Card security code (CSC).

*Datatype:* ["Min3Max4NumericText"](#) on page 550

## 5.35 CardSequenceNumberRange1\_\_1

*Definition:* Range of sequence numbers related to card transactions.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FirstTransaction	<FrstTx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	87
	LastTransaction	<LastTx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	87

**Used in element(s)**

["SequenceNumberRange" on page 78](#)

## 5.35.1 FirstTransaction

*XML Tag:* FrstTx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* CardSequenceNumberRange1: FirstTransactionSequenceNumberMessage element to be finalised once feedback from Card SEG has been received.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/AggregatedEntry/SequenceNumberRange/FirstTransaction](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Aggregated/SequenceNumberRange/FirstTransaction](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.35.2 LastTransaction

*XML Tag:* LastTx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* CardSequenceNumberRange1: LastTransactionSequenceNumberMessage element to be finalised once feedback from Card SEG has been received.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/AggregatedEntry/SequenceNumberRange/LastTransaction](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Aggregated/SequenceNumberRange/LastTransaction](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.36 CardTransaction17\_\_1

*Definition:* Card transaction details.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Card	<Card>		[0..1]		88
	POI	<POI>		[0..1]		88
	Transaction	<Tx>		[0..1]		89
	PrePaidAccount	<PrePdAcct>		[0..1]		89

**Used in element(s)**

"CardTransaction" on page 179

## 5.36.1 Card

XML Tag: Card

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

The **Card** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentCard4\_1" on page 274 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlainCardData	<PlainCardData>		[0..1]		274
	CardCountryCode	<CardCtryCd>		[0..1]		274
	CardBrand	<CardBrnd>		[0..1]		275
	AdditionalCardData	<AddtlCardData>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	275

## 5.36.2 POI

XML Tag: POI

Presence: [0..1]


*Definition:* Physical or logical card payment terminal containing software and hardware components.

The **POI** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PointOfInteraction1\_2" on page 290 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		290
	SystemName	<SysNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	291



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	GroupIdentification	<Grpld>		[0..1]		291
	Capabilities	<Cpblties>		[0..1]		291
	Component	<Cmpnt>		[0..*]		292







### 5.36.3 Transaction

XML Tag: Tx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Card transaction details, which can be either globalised by the acquirer or individual transaction.

The **Tx** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CardTransaction3Choice\\_1](#)" on page 89 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Aggregated	<Aggtd>	{Or	[1..1]		90
	Individual	<Indv>	Or}	[1..1]		90







### 5.36.4 PrePaidAccount


XML Tag: PrePdAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prepaid account for the transfer or loading of an amount of money.

The **PrePdAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38\\_2](#)" on page 94 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		94
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		95
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		95
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		95
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		96

### 5.37 CardTransaction3Choice\_\_1

Definition: Choice between an acquirer globalised card transaction or an individual card transaction.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Aggregated	<Aggtd>	{Or	[1..1]		90
	Individual	<Indv>	Or}	[1..1]		90

Used in element(s)

"Transaction" on page 89

## 5.37.1 Aggregated

XML Tag: Aggtd

Presence: [1..1]

*Definition:* Card transaction details, based on card transaction aggregated data performed by the card acquirer.

The **Aggtd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CardAggregated2\_1" on page 77 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>		[0..1]		78
	TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>		[0..1]		78
	SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	78
	SequenceNumberRange	<SeqNbRg>		[0..1]		78
	TransactionDateRange	<TxDtRg>		[0..1]		79

## 5.37.2 Individual

XML Tag: Indv





Presence: [1..1]

*Definition:* Card transaction details for the individual transaction, as recorded at the POI (point of interaction).

The **Indv** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CardIndividualTransaction2\_1" on page 81 for details)







⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ICCRRelatedData	<ICCRltdData>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	82

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentContext	<PmtCntxt>		[0..1]		82
	AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>		[0..1]		83
	TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>		[0..1]		83
	SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcnclnId>		[0..1]		83
	SaleReferenceNumber	<SaleRefNb>		[0..1]		83
	RePresentmentReason	<RePresntmntRsn>		[0..1]		84
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		84
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		84
	Product	<Pdct>		[0..1]		85
	ValidationDate	<VldtnDt>		[0..1]		85
	ValidationSequenceNumber	<VldtnSeqNb>		[0..1]		85

## 5.38 CardholderAuthentication2

*Definition:* Data related to the authentication of the cardholder.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AuthenticationMethod	<AuthntcnMtd>		[1..1]		91
	AuthenticationEntity	<AuthntcnNtty>		[1..1]		91

**Used in element(s)**

["AuthenticationMethod" on page 278](#)

### 5.38.1 AuthenticationMethod

*XML Tag:* AuthntcnMtd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Method used to authenticate the cardholder.

*Datatype:* ["AuthenticationMethod1Code" on page 495](#)

### 5.38.2 AuthenticationEntity

*XML Tag:* AuthntcnNtty

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entity or object in charge of verifying the cardholder authenticity.

*Datatype:* ["AuthenticationEntity1Code" on page 494](#)

## 5.39 CashAccount38\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		92
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		92
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	93
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	93
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		94

**Used in element(s)**

"CreditorAccount" on page 476, "DebtorAccount" on page 474, "RelatedAccount" on page 35

### 5.39.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice 1" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		26

### 5.39.2 Type


*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice 1" on page 99 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		99
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		100

### 5.39.3 Currency

*XML Tag:* Ccy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

*Usage:* Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Currency**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

### 5.39.4 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

*Usage:* The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount/Name**

*Type changed to:* CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount/Name**

*Type changed to:* CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Name**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)

## 5.39.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1\\_1](#)" on page 389 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		390
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	390

## 5.40 CashAccount38\_\_2

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		94
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		95
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		95
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	95
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		96

Used in element(s)

"[PrePaidAccount](#)" on page 81, "[PrePaidAccount](#)" on page 89

### 5.40.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountIdentification4Choice\\_1](#)" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		26

## 5.40.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice 1" on page 99 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		99
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	100

## 5.40.3 Currency

*XML Tag:* Ccy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490

## 5.40.4 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Name](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Pre-PaidAccount/Name](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)

## 5.40.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountIdentification1\\_2" on page 391](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		391
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	391

## 5.41 CashAccount39\_\_1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		97
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		97
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	97
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	98
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		98
	Owner	<Ownr>		[0..1]		98
	Servicer	<Svcr>		[0..1]		99



**Used in element(s)**

["Account" on page 34](#)

## 5.41.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountIdentification4Choice\\_1"](#) on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		26

## 5.41.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CashAccountType2Choice\\_1"](#) on page 99 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		99
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	100

## 5.41.3 Currency

*XML Tag:* Ccy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 490

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Currency**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

## 5.41.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

*Usage:* The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Name  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507

## 5.41.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountIdentification1\_1" on page 389 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		390
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	390

## 5.41.6 Owner



XML Tag: Ownr

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.

The **Ownr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_2" on page 267 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		268
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		268
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		269
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		269
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		269







## 5.41.7 Servicer

XML Tag: Svcr

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.







The **Svcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 59 for details)


 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.42 CashAccountType2Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		99
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		100

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 97, "Type" on page 92, "Type" on page 95

### 5.42.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

*Definition:* Account type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 528](#)

## 5.42.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Pre-PaidAccount/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.43 CashAvailability1

*Definition:* Indicates when the amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and start generating interest.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		101
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		101
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		101

**Used in element(s)**

["Availability" on page 104](#), ["Availability" on page 461](#), ["Availability" on page 410](#), ["Availability" on page 169](#)

## 5.43.1 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CashAvailabilityDate1Choice"](#) on page 101 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	{Or	[1..1]		102
	ActualDate	<ActIDt>	Or}	[1..1]		102

## 5.43.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the available amount.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 489

## 5.43.3 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.

*Usage:* A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

*Datatype:* ["CreditDebitCode"](#) on page 518

## 5.44 CashAvailabilityDate1Choice

*Definition:* Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	{Or	[1..1]		102
	ActualDate	<ActIDt>	Or}	[1..1]		102

Used in element(s)

["Date" on page 101](#)

## 5.44.1 NumberOfDays

XML Tag: NbOfDays

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.

Datatype: ["Max15PlusSignedNumericText" on page 547](#)

## 5.44.2 ActualDate

XML Tag: ActIDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.45 CashBalance8\_\_1

Definition: Set of elements used to define the balance details.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		103
	CreditLine	<CdtLine>		[0..*]		103
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		103
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		103
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		104
	Availability	<Avlbt>		[0..*]		104

### Rules

#### R13 ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule

If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for forward available balance.

**Used in element(s)**

["Balance" on page 36](#)

## 5.45.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the nature of a balance.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BalanceType13\\_1" on page 54](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		54
	SubType	<SubTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	54

## 5.45.2 CreditLine

*XML Tag:* CdtLine

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the credit line.

The **CdtLine** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditLine3\\_1" on page 135](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Included	<Incl>		[1..1]		135
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		135
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		136
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		136

## 5.45.3 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money of the cash balance.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

## 5.45.4 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Datatype: ["CreditDebitCode" on page 518](#)






## 5.45.5 Date


XML Tag: Dt


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the date (and time) of the balance.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DateAndDateTime2Choice 1"](#) on page 146 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		147

## 5.45.6 Availability

XML Tag: Avlbty

Presence: [0..\*]


Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Usage: This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.

Example: When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).

The **Avlbty** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CashAvailability1"](#) on page 100 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		101
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		101
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		101



## 5.46 CashDeposit1

*Definition:* Deposit of an amount of money defined in cash notes and/or coins.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NoteDenomination	<NoteDnmtn>		[1..1]		105
	NumberOfNotes	<NbOfNotes>		[1..1]		105
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		105

**Used in element(s)**

"CashDeposit" on page 178

### 5.46.1 NoteDenomination

*XML Tag:* NoteDnmtn

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the note or coin denomination, including the currency, such as a 50 euro note.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 488

### 5.46.2 NumberOfNotes

*XML Tag:* NbOfNotes

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the number of notes of the same denomination in the deposit.

*Datatype:* ["Max15NumericText"](#) on page 547

### 5.46.3 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the total amount of money in the cash deposit, that is the note denomination times the number of notes.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 488

## 5.47 ChargeType3Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the charge type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		106
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		106

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 108](#)

## 5.47.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalChargeType1Code" on page 529](#)







## 5.47.2 Proprietary



XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of charge in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.







The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification3\\_1" on page 220](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		221
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		221

## 5.48 Charges6\_\_1

Definition: Provides further details on the charges related to the payment transaction.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>		[0..1]		107
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		107

Used in element(s)

["Charges" on page 413](#), ["Charges" on page 170](#)

## 5.48.1 TotalChargesAndTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all charges and taxes applied to the entry.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.48.2 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Provides details of the individual charges record.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ChargesRecord3\_1" on page 107 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		108
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		108
	ChargeIncludedIndicator	<ChrgInclInd>		[0..1]		108
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		108
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		109
	Bearer	 		[0..1]		109
	Agent	<Agt>		[0..1]		109
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		109

## 5.49 ChargesRecord3\_\_1

Definition: Provides further individual record details on the charges related to the payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		108
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		108
	ChargeIncludedIndicator	<ChrgInclInd>		[0..1]		108
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		108
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		109

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Bearer	 		[0..1]		109
	Agent	<Agt>		[0..1]		109
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		109

**Used in element(s)**

"Record" on page 107

## 5.49.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.49.2 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the charges amount is a credit or a debit amount.

*Usage:* A zero amount is considered to be a credit.

*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 518

## 5.49.3 ChargeIncludedIndicator

*XML Tag:* ChrgInclInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the charge should be included in the amount or is added as pre-advice.

*Datatype:* "ChargeIncludedIndicator" on page 516

## 5.49.4 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of charge.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ChargeType3Choice 1" on page 105 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		106
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		106

## 5.49.5 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate" on page 559](#)

## 5.49.6 Bearer

XML Tag: Br

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: ["ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 515](#)

## 5.49.7 Agent

XML Tag: Agt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1" on page 59](#) for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.49.8 Tax


XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax applied to charges.







The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxCharges2\\_1" on page 432](#) for details)


⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		433
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		433
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		434

## 5.50 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

*Definition:* Choice of a clearing system identifier.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		110
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		110

**Used in element(s)**

"ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 113

### 5.50.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 529

### 5.50.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

## 5.51 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2\_\_1

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

❌ Removed - 
 ⊗ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠️ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	113
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠️</span>	115

### Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 188](#), 
 ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 184](#)



## 5.51.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 110 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚪ Ignored - ⚪ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		110
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	110

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ProprietaryAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.51.2 MemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* MmblId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a member of a clearing system.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 503

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 503](#)

## 5.52 Contact4

*Definition:* Specifies the details of the contact person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	119
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		119
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	119
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	119
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	120
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	120
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	120
	JobTitle	<JobTitt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	120
	Responsibility	<Rspnsbty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	121
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	121
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	121
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	122

Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails" on page 269](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 264](#)

## 5.52.1 NamePrefix

*XML Tag:* NmPrfx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Datatype:* ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 551](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.2 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 547](#)

## 5.52.3 PhoneNumber

*XML Tag:* PhneNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 560](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.4 MobileNumber

*XML Tag:* MobNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 560](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.



## 5.52.5 FaxNumber

*XML Tag:* FaxNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 560](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.6 EmailAddress

*XML Tag:* EmailAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 548](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.7 EmailPurpose

*XML Tag:* EmailPurp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Purpose for which an email address may be used.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.8 JobTitle

*XML Tag:* JobTitl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title of the function.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)



**Usage Guideline details**

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/JobTitle](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.9 Responsibility

*XML Tag:* Rspnsblty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Role of a person in an organisation.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/Responsibility](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.10 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 550](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/Department](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.11 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OtherContact1" on page 253](#) for details)

- ⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		253
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		253

## Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/Other](#)) is removed.

## 5.52.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: ["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 560](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod](#)) is removed.

## 5.53 Contact4\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]	⊘	123
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	123
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]	⊘	125
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]	⊘	126
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]	⊘	126
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	127
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]	⊘	128
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]	⊘	129
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]	⊘	130
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⊘	131
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	⊘	132
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]	⊘	133

## Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails" on page 267](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 273](#)

## 5.53.1 NamePrefix

*XML Tag:* NmPrfx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Datatype:* ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 551](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/NamePrefix](#)) is removed.

## 5.53.2 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

- on `camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/Name`

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501

## 5.53.3 PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 560](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/PhoneNumber`) is removed.

## 5.53.4 MobileNumber

*XML Tag:* MobNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 560](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/MobileNumber](#)) is removed.

## 5.53.5 FaxNumber

*XML Tag:* FaxNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 560](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/FaxNumber](#)) is removed.

## 5.53.6 EmailAddress

*XML Tag:* EmailAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 548](#)



## Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)) is removed.

## 5.53.7 EmailPurpose

*XML Tag:* EmailPurp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Purpose for which an email address may be used.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose](#)) is removed.



- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose`) is removed.

## 5.53.8 JobTitle

*XML Tag:* JobTitl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title of the function.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/JobTitle`) is removed.

## 5.53.9 Responsibility

*XML Tag:* Rspnsblty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Role of a person in an organisation.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/Responsibility`) is removed.

## 5.53.10 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 550](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/Department`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/Department`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/Department`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/Department`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/Department`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/Department`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/Department`) is removed.

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/Department](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/Department](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/Department](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/Department](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/Department](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/Department](#)) is removed.

## 5.53.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OtherContact1](#)" on page 253 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanTp>		[1..1]		253
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		253

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/ContactDetails/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/Other](#)) is removed.

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/ContactDetails/Other`) is removed.

## 5.53.12 PreferredMethod

*XML Tag:* PrefrdMtd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the contact.

*Datatype:* ["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 560](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod`) is removed.

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod](#)) is removed.

## 5.54 CorporateAction9\_\_1

*Definition:* An event determined by a corporation's board of directors, that changes the existing corporate capital structure or financial condition.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EventType	<EvtTp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	134
	EventIdentification	<EvtId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	134

Used in element(s)

"CorporateAction" on page 178

### 5.54.1 EventType

*XML Tag:* EvtTp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of corporate action event, in a free-text format.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CorporateAction/EventType](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

### 5.54.2 EventIdentification

*XML Tag:* EvtId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a corporate action assigned by an official central body/entity within a given market.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CorporateAction/Event-identification](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.55 CreditLine3\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details of the credit line.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Included	<Incl>		[1..1]		135
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		135
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		136
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		136

**Used in element(s)**

["CreditLine" on page 103](#)

### 5.55.1 Included

*XML Tag:* Incl

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether or not the credit line is included in the balance.

*Datatype:* ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569](#)

### 5.55.2 Type


*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of the credit line provided when multiple credit lines may be provided.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditLineType1Choice\\_\\_1" on page 136](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		136
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		137

### 5.55.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the credit line.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489







### 5.55.4 Date


XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the credit line provided when multiple credit lines may be provided.







The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndDateTime2Choice 1" on page 146 for details)


 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		147

## 5.56 CreditLineType1Choice\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the type of the credit line provided.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		136
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		137

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 135

### 5.56.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd



*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of the credit line, as published in an external purpose code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalCreditLineType1Code" on page 530](#)

## 5.56.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of the credit line, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Balance/CreditLine/Type/Proprietary](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.57 CreditorReferenceInformation2\_\_1

*Definition:* Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		137
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	138

### Used in element(s)

["CreditorReferenceInformation" on page 424](#)

### 5.57.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp


*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditorReferenceType2\\_\\_1" on page 139](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		139

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		139

## 5.57.2 Reference

*XML Tag:* Ref

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

*Usage:* If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505







### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.58 CreditorReferenceType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		138
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		139

### Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 139

### 5.58.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["DocumentType3Code" on page 519](#)

## 5.58.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.59 CreditorReferenceType2\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		139
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	139

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 137](#)

### 5.59.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditorReferenceType1Choice" on page 138](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		138
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		139

### 5.59.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended" on page 505](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Type/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

## 5.60 CurrencyExchange5

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details of the currency exchange.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>		[1..1]		140
	TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>		[0..1]		140
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		140
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		141
	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]		141
	QuotationDate	<QtnDt>		[0..1]		141

### Used in element(s)

["CurrencyExchange" on page 51](#)

### 5.60.1 SourceCurrency

*XML Tag:* SrcCcy

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490](#)

### 5.60.2 TargetCurrency

*XML Tag:* TrgtCcy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490](#)

### 5.60.3 UnitCurrency

*XML Tag:* UnitCcy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490](#)

## 5.60.4 ExchangeRate

*XML Tag:* XchgRate

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

*Usage:* ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

*Datatype:* ["BaseOneRate" on page 499](#)

## 5.60.5 ContractIdentification

*XML Tag:* CtrctId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.60.6 QuotationDate

*XML Tag:* QtnDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

*Datatype:* ["ISODatetime" on page 544](#)

## 5.61 CurrencyExchange5\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details of the currency exchange.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>		[1..1]		142
	TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>		[0..1]		142
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		142
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		142
	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]	▲	142
	QuotationDate	<QtnDt>		[0..1]	▲	143

**Used in element(s)**

"CurrencyExchange" on page 47, "CurrencyExchange" on page 49

## 5.61.1 SourceCurrency

*XML Tag:* SrcCcy

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490

## 5.61.2 TargetCurrency

*XML Tag:* TrgtCcy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490

## 5.61.3 UnitCurrency

*XML Tag:* UnitCcy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490

## 5.61.4 ExchangeRate

*XML Tag:* XchgRate

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

*Usage:* ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

*Datatype:* "BaseOneRate" on page 499

## 5.61.5 ContractIdentification

*XML Tag:* CtrctId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/AnnouncedPostingAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/CounterValueAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/InstructedAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/ProprietaryAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/TransactionAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.61.6 QuotationDate

*XML Tag:* QtnDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR DateTime" on page 499](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/AnnouncedPostingAmount/CurrencyExchange/QuotationDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/CounterValueAmount/CurrencyExchange/QuotationDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/InstructedAmount/CurrencyExchange/QuotationDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/ProprietaryAmount/CurrencyExchange/QuotationDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AmountDetails/TransactionAmount/CurrencyExchange/QuotationDate**

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.62 CurrencyExchange5\_\_2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details of the currency exchange.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>		[1..1]		144
	TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>		[0..1]		144
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		144
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		145
	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	145
	QuotationDate	<QtnDt>		[0..1]		145

Used in element(s)

"CurrencyExchange" on page 48

### 5.62.1 SourceCurrency

*XML Tag:* SrcCcy

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490](#)

### 5.62.2 TargetCurrency

*XML Tag:* TrgtCcy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490](#)

### 5.62.3 UnitCurrency

*XML Tag:* UnitCcy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490](#)



## 5.62.4 ExchangeRate

*XML Tag:* XchgRate

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

*Usage:* ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

*Datatype:* ["BaseOneRate" on page 499](#)

## 5.62.5 ContractIdentification

*XML Tag:* CtrctId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/AmountDetails/AnnouncedPostingAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/AmountDetails/CounterValueAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/AmountDetails/InstructedAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/AmountDetails/TransactionAmount/CurrencyExchange/ContractIdentification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.62.6 QuotationDate

*XML Tag:* QtnDt







*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

*Datatype:* ["ISODatetime" on page 544](#)

## 5.63 DateAndDateTime2Choice

*Definition:* Choice between a date or a date and time format.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		146

Used in element(s)

["Date" on page 385](#)

### 5.63.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

### 5.63.2 DateTime

XML Tag: DtTm







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 544](#)

## 5.64 DateAndDateTime2Choice\_\_1

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		147

Used in element(s)

["BookingDate" on page 409](#), 
 ["Date" on page 104](#), 
 ["Date" on page 136](#), 
 ["Date" on page 461](#), 
 ["ValueDate" on page 410](#)

### 5.64.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.64.2 DateTime

XML Tag: DtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: ["CBPR DateTime" on page 499](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Balance/CreditLine/Date/DateTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Balance/Date/DateTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/BookingDate/DateTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/ValueDate/DateTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/TransactionsSummary/TotalEntriesPerBankTransaction-Code/Date/DateTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.65 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		147
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		148
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		148
	CountryOfBirth	<CtrOfBirth>		[1..1]		148

### Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 280](#)

### 5.65.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.65.2 ProvinceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* PrvcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.65.3 CityOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CityOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* City where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.65.4 CountryOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CtryOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Country where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["CountryCode" on page 517](#)

## 5.66 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1\_\_1

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		148
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	149
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	150
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		151

Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 282](#)

### 5.66.1 BirthDate

*XML Tag:* BirthDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.66.2 ProvinceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* PrvcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended" on page 505](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.66.3 CityOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CityOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* City where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Date-AndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

## 5.66.4 CountryOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CtryOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Country where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["CountryCode"](#) on page 517

## 5.67 DateOrDateTimePeriod1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Choice between a date or a date and time format for a period.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		152
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		152

**Used in element(s)**

"TransactionDateRange" on page 79

### 5.67.1 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Period expressed with dates.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DatePeriod2" on page 152 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		153
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		153

### 5.67.2 DateTime

*XML Tag:* DtTm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Period expressed a dates and times.

The **DtTm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateTimePeriod1\_\_1" on page 153 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>		[1..1]	▲	153
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>		[1..1]	▲	154

## 5.68 DatePeriod2



*Definition:* Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		153
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		153

**Used in element(s)**

"Date" on page 152, "FromToDate" on page 447

## 5.68.1 FromDate

*XML Tag:* FrDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Start date of the range.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 544

## 5.68.2 ToDate

*XML Tag:* ToDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* End date of the range.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 544

## 5.69 DateTimePeriod1\_\_1

*Definition:* Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	153
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	154

**Used in element(s)**

"DateTime" on page 152, "FromToDate" on page 33, "FromToDate" on page 28, "FromToDate" on page 238

### 5.69.1 FromDateTime

*XML Tag:* FrDtTm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the period starts.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR DateTime" on page 499](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/AggregatedEntry/TransactionDateRange/DateTime/FromDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Aggregated/TransactionDateRange/DateTime/FromDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Interest/Record/FromDate/FromDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Interest/Record/FromDate/FromDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/FromDate/FromDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Interest/FromDate/FromDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.69.2 ToDateTime

*XML Tag:* ToDtTm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the period ends.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR DateTime" on page 499](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/AggregatedEntry/TransactionDateRange/DateTime/ToDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Aggregated/TransactionDateRange/DateTime/ToDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Interest/Record/FromDate/ToDate**  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Interest/Record/FromDate/ToDate**

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/FromDate/ToDateTime](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Interest/FromDate/ToDateTime](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.70 DiscountAmountAndType1\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		155
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		155

Used in element(s)

["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 402](#), ["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 400](#)

### 5.70.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountType1Choice 1"](#) on page 156 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		156
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	156

### 5.70.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

## 5.71 DiscountAmountType1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		156
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	156

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 155](#)

### 5.71.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 531](#)

### 5.71.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended" on page 505](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.72 DisplayCapabilities1

*Definition:* The capabilities of the display components performing the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DisplayType	<DispTp>		[1..1]		157
	NumberOfLines	<NbOfLines>		[1..1]		157
	LineWidth	<LineWidth>		[1..1]		157

**Used in element(s)**

"DisplayCapabilities" on page 293

## 5.72.1 DisplayType

XML Tag: DispTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of display (for example merchant or cardholder).

Datatype: "UserInterface2Code" on page 577

## 5.72.2 NumberOfLines

XML Tag: NbOfLines

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of lines of the display component.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 549

## 5.72.3 LineWidth

XML Tag: LineWidth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of columns of the display component.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 549

## 5.73 DocumentAdjustment1\_\_1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		158
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		158
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	158
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	158

**Used in element(s)**

"AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 403, "AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 401

## 5.73.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.73.2 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 518

## 5.73.3 Reason

*XML Tag:* Rsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax4Text\_Extended" on page 506

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax4Text\_Extended on page 506
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax4Text\_Extended on page 506

## 5.73.4 AdditionalInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details on the document adjustment.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501

## 5.74 DocumentLineIdentification1\_\_1

*Definition:* Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		159
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		159
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		160

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 160](#)

### 5.74.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineType1\\_\\_1" on page 162](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		163
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		163

### 5.74.2 Number

*XML Tag:* Nb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Number**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.74.3 RelatedDate

*XML Tag:* RltdDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date associated with the referred document line.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 544

## 5.75 DocumentLineInformation1\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides document line information.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		160
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	⚠	161
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		161

#### Used in element(s)

"LineDetails" on page 397

### 5.75.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id


*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineIdentification1\_\_1" on page 159 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		159
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		159
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		160

## 5.75.2 Description

*XML Tag:* Desc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Description associated with the document line.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Description](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505






## 5.75.3 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides details on the amounts of the document line.







The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount3\\_1](#)" on page 401 for details)


 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		402
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		402
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		402
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		402
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		403
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		403

## 5.76 DocumentLineType1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document line identification.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		162
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		162

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 163

## 5.76.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 532](#)

## 5.76.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended" on page 505](#)







Usage Guideline details


- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.77 DocumentLineType1\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		163
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		163

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 159

## 5.77.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1Choice\\_1](#)" on page 161 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		162
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	162

## 5.77.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#)" on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/Issuer**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.78 EntryDetails9\_\_1

Definition: Identifies the underlying transaction(s) and/or batched entries.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Batch	<Btch>		[0..1]		163
	TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>		[0..*]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> R[1..1]	164

### Used in element(s)

["EntryDetails"](#) on page 415

### 5.78.1 Batch

XML Tag: Btch

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides details on batched transactions.

The **Btch** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BatchInformation2\_1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[0..1]	⚠	58
	PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInflId>		[0..1]	⚠	58
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>		[0..1]		59
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		59
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		59

## 5.78.2 TransactionDetails

*XML Tag:* TxDtls

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Provides information on the underlying transaction(s).

The **TxDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "EntryTransaction10\_1" on page 166 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	References	<Refs>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	167
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	168
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	168
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		169
	Availability	<Avlby>		[0..*]		169
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>		[0..1]	⚠	170
	Charges	<Chrgs>		[0..1]	⚠	170
	Interest	<Intrst>		[0..1]	⚠	171
	RelatedParties	<RltdPties>		[0..1]	⚠	171
	RelatedAgents	<RltdAgts>		[0..1]	⚠	172
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		173
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		173

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..2]	174
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]	⚠	174
	RelatedDates	<RltdDts>		[0..1]	⚠	175
	RelatedPrice	<RltdPric>		[0..1]		176
	RelatedQuantities	<RltdQties>		[0..*]		176
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[0..1]		176
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		177
	ReturnInformation	<RtrInf>		[0..1]		177
	CorporateAction	<CorpActn>		[0..1]		178
	SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>		[0..1]		178
	CashDeposit	<CshDpst>		[0..*]		178
	CardTransaction	<CardTx>		[0..1]		179
	AdditionalTransactionInformation	<AddtlTxInf>		[0..1]	⚠	179
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]	🚫	180

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.79 EntryStatus1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the status of an entry on the books of the account servicer.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	165
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	166

**Used in element(s)**

"Status" on page 409

### 5.79.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entry status, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalEntryStatus1Code" on page 532](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Status/Code](#)  
Single value: BOOK

## 5.79.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entry status, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Status/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

## 5.80 EntryTransaction10\_\_1

*Definition:* Identifies the underlying transaction.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	References	<Refs>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	167
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	168
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	168
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		169
	Availability	<Avlbty>		[0..*]		169
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	170
	Charges	<Chrgs>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	170
	Interest	<Intrst>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	171
	RelatedParties	<RltdPties>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	171
	RelatedAgents	<RltdAgts>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	172
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		173
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		173

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..2]	174
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]	⚠	174
	RelatedDates	<RltdDts>		[0..1]	⚠	175
	RelatedPrice	<RltdPric>		[0..1]		176
	RelatedQuantities	<RltdQties>		[0..*]		176
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[0..1]		176
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		177
	ReturnInformation	<RtrInf>		[0..1]		177
	CorporateAction	<CorpActn>		[0..1]		178
	SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>		[0..1]		178
	CashDeposit	<CshDpst>		[0..*]		178
	CardTransaction	<CardTx>		[0..1]		179
	AdditionalTransactionInformation	<AddtlTxInf>		[0..1]	⚠	179
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]	🚫	180

**Used in element(s)**

"TransactionDetails" on page 164

## 5.80.1 References

*XML Tag:* Refs









*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides the identification of the underlying transaction.

The **Refs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TransactionReferences6](#) 1" on page 480 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - !⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[0..1]	⚠	481
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>		[0..1]	⚠	481
	PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInflId>		[0..1]	⚠	482
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	⚠	482
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[0..1]	⚠	483
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	⚠	483

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		484
	MandatIdentification	<MndtId>		[0..1]		484
	ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>		[0..1]		484
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]		485
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification	<AcctOwnrTxId>		[0..1]		485
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification	<AcctSvcrTxId>		[0..1]		485
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification	<MktInfrstrctrTxId>		[0..1]		486
	ProcessingIdentification	<PrctlId>		[0..1]		486
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]		486

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.80.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money in the cash transaction.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Amount**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.80.3 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transaction is a credit or a debit transaction.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 518

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CreditDebitIndicator**



This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

## 5.80.4 AmountDetails

XML Tag: AmtDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the original amount.

Usage: This component (on transaction level) should be used in case booking is for a single transaction and the original amount is different from the entry amount. It can also be used in case individual original amounts are provided in case of a batch or aggregate booking.

The **AmtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountAndCurrencyExchange3\\_2](#)" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		44
	TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>		[0..1]		45
	CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>		[0..1]		45
	AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnnncdPstngAmt>		[0..1]		46
	ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>		[0..*]		46

## 5.80.5 Availability

XML Tag: Avlbty

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Indicates when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Usage: This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.

Example: When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).

The **Avlbty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAvailability1](#)" on page 100 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		101
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		101
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		101

## 5.80.6 BankTransactionCode

XML Tag: BkTxCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

The **BkTxCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BankTransactionCodeStructure4\\_1](#)" on page 55 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Domain	<Domn>		[0..1]		56
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..1]		56

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/BankTransactionCode](#)  
 – **CBPR\_Domain\_Proprietary\_Recommendation\_TextualRule:**

BankTransactionCode/ Domain/ Code is the preferred option and should be used when possible.

## 5.80.7 Charges

XML Tag: Chrgs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the charges, pre-advised or included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component (on transaction level) can be used in case the booking is for a single transaction, and charges are included in the entry amount. It can also be used in case individual charge amounts are applied to individual transactions in case of a batch or aggregate amount booking.

The **Chrgs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Charges6\\_1](#)" on page 106 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>		[0..1]		107
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		107

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges**
  - **CBPR\_Charges\_TextualRule:**

Total Charges And Tax Amount must equal the sum of the individual record amounts.

## 5.80.8 Interest

*XML Tag:* Intrst

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides details of the interest amount included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component (on transaction level) can be used if the booking is for a single transaction, and interest amount is included in the entry amount. It can also be used if individual interest amounts are applied to individual transactions in the case of a batch or aggregate amount booking.

The **Intrst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TransactionInterest4\_1" on page 471 for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalInterestAndTaxAmount	<TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>		[0..1]		472
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		472

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Interest**
  - **CBPR\_Interest\_TextualRule:**

Total Charges And Tax Amount must equal the sum of the individual record amounts.

## 5.80.9 RelatedParties

*XML Tag:* RltdPties

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the parties related to the underlying transaction.

The **RltdPties** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TransactionParties6\_1" on page 472 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]	⚠	473
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]	⚠	473
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	474
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]	⚠	475
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]	⚠	475
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	476
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]	⚠	476
	TradingParty	<TradgPty>		[0..1]	⚠	477
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]	⚠	477

#### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties

**Comment:**

All Related Parties must be identified in the same way as they were in the original payment instruction.

## 5.80.10 RelatedAgents

*XML Tag:* RltdAgts

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the agents related to the underlying transaction.

The **RltdAgts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TransactionAgents5\_1" on page 462 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgnt>		[0..1]		463
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgnt>		[0..1]		463
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgnt>		[0..1]	⚠	464
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgnt>		[0..1]	⚠	464

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		465
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		465
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		466
	ReceivingAgent	<RcvgAgt>		[0..1]		466
	DeliveringAgent	<DlvrngAgt>		[0..1]		466
	IssuingAgent	<IssgAgt>		[0..1]		467
	SettlementPlace	<SttlmPlc>		[0..1]		467
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]		468

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents**

**Comment:**  
All Related Agents must be identified in the same way as they were in the original payment instruction.

## 5.80.11 LocalInstrument

*XML Tag:* LclInstrm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice 1" on page 240 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		240
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	240

## 5.80.12 Purpose

*XML Tag:* Purp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Purpose2Choice 1](#)" on page 393 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		393
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	394

### 5.80.13 RelatedRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RltdRmtInf

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

The **RltdRmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceLocation7 1](#)" on page 405 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]	⚠	405
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]		405

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation](#)

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

### 5.80.14 RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Structured information that enables the matching, that is reconciliation, of a payment with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceInformation16 1](#)" on page 403 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span> R[0..1]	404
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]		404

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation**
  - **CBPR\_Remittance\_Rules\_TextualRule:**
    1. Use of Structured Remittance must be bilaterally or multilaterally agreed
    2. Structured Remittance can be repeated, however the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

## 5.80.15 RelatedDates

*XML Tag:* RltdDts

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the dates related to the underlying transactions.

The **RltdDts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TransactionDates3\_1" on page 468 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	469
	TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate	<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>		[0..1]		469
	TradeDate	<TradDt>		[0..1]		469
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]		469
	StartDate	<StartDt>		[0..1]		469
	EndDate	<EndDt>		[0..1]		470
	TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	470
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]		470

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedDates**

**Comment:** (empty)

## 5.80.16 RelatedPrice

*XML Tag:* RltdPric

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the price information related to the underlying transaction.

The **RltdPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TransactionPrice4Choice 1](#)" on page 478 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DealPrice	<DealPric>	{Or	[1..1]		478
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..*]		479

## 5.80.17 RelatedQuantities

*XML Tag:* RltdQties

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the related quantities, such as securities, in the underlying transaction.

The **RltdQties** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TransactionQuantities3Choice 1](#)" on page 479 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>	{Or	[1..1]		479
	OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount	<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		480
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		480

## 5.80.18 FinancialInstrumentIdentification

*XML Tag:* FinInstrmId


*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a security, as assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstrmId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SecurityIdentification19 1](#)" on page 418 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ISIN	<ISIN>		[0..1]		419
	OtherIdentification	<OthrId>		[0..*]		419
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		420







## 5.80.19 Tax




XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation8\\_1](#)" on page 438 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		438
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		438
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		439
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		439
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		439
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		440
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		440
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		440
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		440
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		440







## 5.80.20 ReturnInformation

XML Tag: RtrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the return information.

The **RtrInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentReturnReason5\\_1](#)" on page 278 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OriginalBankTransactionCode	<OrgnIBkTxCd>		[0..1]		279
	Originator	<Orgtr>		[0..1]		279
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		279
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..*]		280

## 5.80.21 CorporateAction

XML Tag: CorpActn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the underlying corporate action.

The **CorpActn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateAction9\_1" on page 134 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EventType	<EvtTp>		[1..1]		134
	EventIdentification	<EvtId>		[1..1]		134

## 5.80.22 SafekeepingAccount

XML Tag: SfkpgAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Safekeeping or investment account. A safekeeping account is an account on which a securities entry is made. An investment account is an account between an investor(s) and a fund manager or a fund. The account can contain holdings in any investment fund or investment fund class managed (or distributed) by the fund manager, within the same fund family.

The **SfkpgAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SecuritiesAccount19\_1" on page 417 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		417
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		417
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		418

## 5.80.23 CashDeposit

XML Tag: CshDpst

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Provides the details of a cash deposit for an amount of money in cash notes and/or coins.

The **CshDpst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashDeposit1](#)" on page 105 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NoteDenomination	<NoteDnmtn>		[1..1]		105
	NumberOfNotes	<NbOfNotes>		[1..1]		105
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		105

## 5.80.24 CardTransaction

*XML Tag:* CardTx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides the data related to the card (number, scheme), terminal (number, identification) and transactional data used to uniquely identify a card transaction.

The **CardTx** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CardTransaction17\\_1](#)" on page 87 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Card	<Card>		[0..1]		88
	POI	<POI>		[0..1]		88
	Transaction	<Tx>		[0..1]		89
	PrePaidAccount	<PrePdAcct>		[0..1]		89

## 5.80.25 AdditionalTransactionInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlTxInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further details of the transaction.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text](#)" on page 506

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/AdditionalTransactionInformation](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text](#) on page 506

## 5.80.26 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SPlmtryData

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SPlmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 427 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		427
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		427

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/SupplementaryData](#)) is removed.

## 5.81 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		180
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		180

### Used in element(s)

["SchemeName"](#) on page 200

### 5.81.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code"](#) on page 533

### 5.81.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.82 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		181
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠️</span>	181

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 203](#)

### 5.82.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 533](#)

### 5.82.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ProprietaryAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.83 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		183
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		184
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		184
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	▲	184
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		186
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		187

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 60, "FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 61

### 5.83.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Datatype:* ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 498](#)

## 5.83.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* ClrSysMmbld

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2\\_1](#)" on page 112 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	113
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	115

## 5.83.3 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["LEIIdentifier" on page 546](#)

## 5.83.4 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended" on page 501](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended on page 501](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended on page 501](#)
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended on page 501](#)



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ProprietaryAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_501](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 501
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 501

## 5.83.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstIAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstIAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24\_2" on page 309 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		309
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	310
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	314
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	319
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	323
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	328
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	333
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	337

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	342
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	346
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	351
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	356
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	360
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	⚠	365
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		369
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	370

### 5.83.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1\_1" on page 200 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	201
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		203
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	203

### 5.84 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\_\_2

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	188
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		188
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		189
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	189

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		189
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		190

**Used in element(s)**

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 62](#)

## 5.84.1 BICFI

*XML Tag:* BICFI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Datatype:* ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 498](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on camt.053.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*







## 5.84.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* ClrSysMmbld

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2\\_1" on page 112](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	113
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	<b>⚠</b>	115

### 5.84.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 546

### 5.84.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 547

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.

### 5.84.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 298 for details)

**ⓧ** Removed - **ⓧ** Partial Removed - **◇** Ignored - **◇** Partial Ignored - **⚠** Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		299

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		299
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		299
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		300
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		300
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		300
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		300
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		300
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		301
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		301
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		302
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		302
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		302

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress](#)) is removed.







## 5.84.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 199 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		200
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		200
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		200

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.

## 5.85 FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice

*Definition:* Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		191
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		191
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or}	[1..1]		192

#### Used in element(s)

["Quantity" on page 479](#)

### 5.85.1 Unit

*XML Tag:* Unit

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

*Datatype:* ["DecimalNumber" on page 518](#)

### 5.85.2 FaceAmount

*XML Tag:* FaceAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

*Datatype:* ["ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 545

### 5.85.3 AmortisedValue

*XML Tag:* AmtsdVal

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

*Datatype:* ["ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 545

## 5.86 FromToAmountRange1

*Definition:* Range of amount values.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromAmount	<FrAmt>		[1..1]		192
	ToAmount	<ToAmt>		[1..1]		192

Used in element(s)

["FromToAmount"](#) on page 236

### 5.86.1 FromAmount

*XML Tag:* FrAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

The **FrAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountRangeBoundary1"](#) on page 52 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>		[1..1]		52
	Included	<Incl>		[1..1]		52

### 5.86.2 ToAmount

*XML Tag:* ToAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

The **ToAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountRangeBoundary1](#)" on [page 52](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>		[1..1]		52
	Included	<Incl>		[1..1]		52

## 5.87 Garnishment3\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		193
	Garnishee	<Gmshee>		[0..1]		194
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		194
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	195
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		195
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		195
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrnclnd>		[0..1]		195
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		195

**Used in element(s)**

"[GarnishmentRemittance](#)" on [page 426](#)

### 5.87.1 Type


*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1\\_\\_1](#)" on [page 196](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		197
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		197







## 5.87.2 Garnishee


XML Tag: Grnshee

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_3](#)" on page 270 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273







## 5.87.3 GarnishmentAdministrator


XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_3](#)" on page 270 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273

## 5.87.4 ReferenceNumber

*XML Tag:* RefNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/ReferenceNumber**

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

## 5.87.5 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 544

## 5.87.6 RemittedAmount

*XML Tag:* RmtdAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.87.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

*XML Tag:* FmlyMdclInsrncInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

*Datatype:* "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569

## 5.87.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

*XML Tag:* MplyeeTermntnInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

*Datatype:* "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569

## 5.88 GarnishmentType1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the type of garnishment.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		196
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	196

**Used in element(s)**

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 197

## 5.88.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

*Datatype:* "ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 535

## 5.88.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505


**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.89 GarnishmentType1\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the type of garnishment.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		197
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		197

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 193](#)






## 5.89.1 CodeOrProprietary


XML Tag: CdOrPrtry


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GarnishmentType1Choice\\_1"](#) on page 195 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		196
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		196

## 5.89.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 505

### Usage Guideline details


- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/Issuer](#)



Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.90 GenericAccountIdentification1\_\_1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		198
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		198
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		199

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 26](#)

## 5.90.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Identification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 504](#)

## 5.90.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountScheme-Name1Choice\_1" on page 29 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		29
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	29

### 5.90.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.91 GenericFinancialIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		200
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		200
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		200

**Used in element(s)**

"Other" on page 190

## 5.91.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 548

## 5.91.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 180 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		180
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		180

## 5.91.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.



Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 548

## 5.92 GenericFinancialIdentification1\_\_1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		201
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		203
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		203

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 187](#)

## 5.92.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.92.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice\\_1](#)" on page 181 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		181
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	181

## 5.92.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.93 GenericIdentification1\_\_1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example party identification or account identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	205
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	206
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	206

Used in element(s)

["CardBrand" on page 275](#)

### 5.93.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/Card/CardBrand/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Card/CardBrand/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.93.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/Card/CardBrand/SchemeName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Card/CardBrand/SchemeName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.93.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/Card/CardBrand/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Card/CardBrand/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.94 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		207
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		207
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		207

**Used in element(s)**

"Proprietary" on page 40

## 5.94.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

*Datatype:* "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 522

## 5.94.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548

## 5.94.3 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Short textual description of the scheme.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548

## 5.95 GenericIdentification30\_\_1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ✦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		208
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	208
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	208

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary" on page 40](#), ["Type" on page 417](#)

## 5.95.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

*Datatype:* ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 522](#)

## 5.95.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/SafekeepingAccount/Type/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.95.3 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Short textual description of the scheme.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)



Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/SafekeepingAccount/Type/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.96 GenericIdentification30\_\_2

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		209
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	▲	209
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	▲	214

Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 41](#)

### 5.96.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

*Datatype:* ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 522](#)

### 5.96.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

### 5.96.3 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Short textual description of the scheme.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/TradingParty/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/AddressType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.97 GenericIdentification32\_\_1

*Definition:* Identification of an entity.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	219
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		220
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		220
	ShortName	<ShrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	220

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 288](#), ["Identification" on page 290](#)

### 5.97.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the entity.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/Identification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/Identification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [on page 504](#)

## 5.97.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of identified entity.

*Datatype:* ["PartyType3Code" on page 555](#)

## 5.97.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity assigning the identification (for example merchant, acceptor, acquirer, or tax authority).

*Datatype:* ["PartyType4Code" on page 556](#)

## 5.97.4 ShortName

*XML Tag:* ShrtNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the entity.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/Identification/ShortName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/Identification/ShortName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.98 GenericIdentification3\_\_1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	221
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	221

### Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 106](#)

## 5.98.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Type/Proprietary/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Type/Proprietary/Identification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.98.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Type/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Type/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.99 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		222
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		222
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		222

**Used in element(s)**["Other" on page 245](#)

## 5.99.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.99.2 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 248](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		248
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		249

## 5.99.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.100 GenericOrganisationIdentification1\_\_1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	223
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		224
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	224

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 247](#)

## 5.100.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.100.2 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice\\_1](#)" on page 249 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		249
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	249

## 5.100.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.101 GenericPersonIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		226
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		226
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		226

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 281

### 5.101.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

### 5.101.2 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 283](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		284
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		284

### 5.101.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.102 GenericPersonIdentification1\_\_1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	227
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		228
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	229

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 282](#)

### 5.102.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.102.2 SchemeName


*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice 1](#)" on page 284 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		284
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		284

## 5.102.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.103 GroupHeader81\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further details on the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	230
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	231
	MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>		[0..1]		231
	MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	232
	OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>		[0..1]		232
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	233

Used in element(s)

"GroupHeader" on page 21

### 5.103.1 MessageIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, and sent to the account owner or the party authorised to receive the message, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The account servicing institution has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per account owner for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.103.2 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_DateTime" on page 499](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.103.3 MessageRecipient

XML Tag: MsgRcpt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party authorised by the account owner to receive information about movements on the account.

Usage: MessageRecipient should only be identified when different from the account owner.

The **MsgRcpt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PartyIdentification135\\_1" on page 265](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	265
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		265
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		266
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	266
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		267

## 5.103.4 MessagePaging







XML Tag: MsgPgntn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Usage: The pagination of the message is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

The **MsgPgntn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Pagination1" on page 255 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PageNumber	<PgNb>		[1..1]		255
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>		[1..1]		255

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessagePaging) is removed.

- on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessagePaging

#### – CBPR\_Message\_Paging\_TextualRule:

When message pagination is used, the message must contain only one report / statement / notification. Please, see separate XML-sample for rule validation. There is no recommended solution proposed for handling an Entry that is bigger than a file size constraints between customer, bank and the channel being used. In this case it is recommended that it be handled on communications level (e.g. multiple compressed files).







## 5.103.5 OriginalBusinessQuery



XML Tag: OrgnlBizQry

Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business query message.

The **OrgnlBizQry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OriginalBusinessQuery1" on page 251 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		252
	MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>		[0..1]		252



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[0..1]		252

### 5.103.6 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the message.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text" on page 506

#### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/AdditionalInformation  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text on page 506](#)

- on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/AdditionalInformation

– CBPR\_Additional\_Information\_TextualRule:

Camt053 is used for end of cycle statement reporting. This may be used to indicate cycle type. Where this is used, all statements within this message are of the same type. Codes are (not exhaustive list):

/EODY/ for End of Day - Daily Statement







/EOWK/ for End of Week - Weekly Statement


/EOMH/ for End of Month - Monthly Statement

/EOYR/ for End of Year - Yearly Statement

### 5.104 IdentificationSource3Choice\_\_1

Definition: Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		233
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		234

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 254

#### 5.104.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code"](#) on page 534

## 5.104.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type/Proprietary](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.105 ImplementationSpecification1

*Definition:* Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		234
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		234

### Used in element(s)

["MarketPractice"](#) on page 17

### 5.105.1 Registry

*XML Tag:* Regy

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

*Datatype:* ["Max350Text"](#) on page 548

### 5.105.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.106 ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice

*Definition:* Choice between ranges of values in which an amount is considered valid or a specified amount value which has to be matched or unmatched to be valid.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	{Or	[1..1]		235
	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	Or	[1..1]		235
	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	Or	[1..1]		236
	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	Or	[1..1]		236
	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		236

**Used in element(s)**

["Amount" on page 38](#)

### 5.106.1 FromAmount

*XML Tag:* FrAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

The **FrAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountRangeBoundary1" on page 52](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>		[1..1]		52
	Included	<Incl>		[1..1]		52

### 5.106.2 ToAmount

*XML Tag:* ToAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

The **ToAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountRangeBoundary1](#)" on [page 52](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>		[1..1]		52
	Included	<Incl>		[1..1]		52

### 5.106.3 FromToAmount

XML Tag: FrToAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of valid amount values.

The **FrToAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FromToAmountRange1](#)" on [page 192](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromAmount	<FrAmt>		[1..1]		192
	ToAmount	<ToAmt>		[1..1]		192

### 5.106.4 EqualAmount

XML Tag: EQAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "[ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on [page 545](#)

### 5.106.5 NotEqualAmount

XML Tag: NEQAmt

Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Value that an amount must not match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "[ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on [page 545](#)

## 5.107 InterestRecord2\_\_1

Definition: Provides transaction specific interest information that applies to the underlying transaction.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		237
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		237
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		237
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		238
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		238
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		238
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		239

**Used in element(s)**

"Record" on page 472

### 5.107.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of interest included in the entry amount.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

### 5.107.2 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the interest amount included in the entry is credit or debit amount.

*Usage:* A zero amount is considered to be a credit.

*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 518







### 5.107.3 Type


*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of interest.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InterestType1Choice 1" on page 239 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		239
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		239







## 5.107.4 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.

The **Rate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Rate4\\_1](#)" on page 394 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		394
	ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>		[0..1]		395







## 5.107.5 FromToDate



*XML Tag:* FrToDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateTimePeriod1\\_1](#)" on page 153 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>		[1..1]		153
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>		[1..1]		154

## 5.107.6 Reason

*XML Tag:* Rsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the interest.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Interest/Record/Reason](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Interest/Record/Reason](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.107.7 Tax

*XML Tag:* Tax

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides details on the tax applied to charges.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxCharges2\_1" on page 432 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	433
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		433
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		434

## 5.108 InterestType1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Interest type is expressed as a code or a text.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		239
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	239

**Used in element(s)**

"Type" on page 27, "Type" on page 237

### 5.108.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of interest.

*Datatype:* "InterestType1Code" on page 546

### 5.108.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Interest/Record/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Interest/Record/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Interest/Type/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.109 LocallInstrument2Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		240
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	240

## Used in element(s)

["LocallInstrument" on page 173](#)

### 5.109.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalLocallInstrument1Code" on page 535](#)

### 5.109.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/LocallInstrument/Proprietary**



**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.110 MessageIdentification2\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements providing the identification of a message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	241
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	241

**Used in element(s)**

["AdditionalInformationIndicator" on page 412](#)

### 5.110.1 MessageNameIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgNmId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the message name identifier of the message that will be used to provide additional details.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AdditionalInformationIndicator/MessageNameIdentification](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.110.2 MessageIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the identification of the message that will be used to provide additional details.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AdditionalInformationIndicator/MessageIdentification](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.111 NameAndAddress16\_\_1

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	242
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		242

**Used in element(s)**

"PostalAddress" on page 407

### 5.111.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Name

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

### 5.111.2 Address

*XML Tag:* Adr












*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Postal address of a party.

The **Adr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24\_\_2" on page 309 for details)







⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		309
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	310
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	314
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	319

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		323
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		328
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		333
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		337
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		342
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		346
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		351
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		356
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		360
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		365
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		369
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3]	370

## 5.112 NumberAndSumOfTransactions1

*Definition:* Set of elements providing the total sum of entries.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		243
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		243

**Used in element(s)**

"CreditEntries" on page 459, "DebitEntries" on page 460, "TotalCreditEntries" on page 457, "TotalDebitEntries" on page 457

### 5.112.1 NumberOfEntries

*XML Tag:* NbOfNtries

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number of individual entries included in the report.

*Datatype:* "Max15NumericText" on page 547

### 5.112.2 Sum

*XML Tag:* Sum

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total of all individual entries included in the report.

*Datatype:* ["DecimalNumber" on page 518](#)

## 5.113 NumberAndSumOfTransactions4

*Definition:* Set of elements providing the total sum of entries.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		244
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		244
	TotalNetEntry	<TtlNetNtry>		[0..1]		244

**Used in element(s)**

"TotalEntries" on page 457

### 5.113.1 NumberOfEntries

*XML Tag:* NbOfNtries

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number of individual entries included in the report.

*Datatype:* ["Max15NumericText" on page 547](#)

### 5.113.2 Sum

*XML Tag:* Sum

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total of all individual entries included in the report.

*Datatype:* ["DecimalNumber" on page 518](#)

### 5.113.3 TotalNetEntry

*XML Tag:* TtlNetNtry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Resulting debit or credit amount of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries.

The **TtlNetNtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountAndDirection35" on page 51](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		51

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		51

## 5.114 OrganisationIdentification29

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		245
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		245
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	245

**Used in element(s)**

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 255

### 5.114.1 AnyBIC

*XML Tag:* AnyBIC

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 492

### 5.114.2 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 546

### 5.114.3 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1" on page 221 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		222
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		222
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		222

## Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.

## 5.115 OrganisationIdentification29\_\_1

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

ⓧ Removed - 
 ⓧ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		246
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		246
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	247

## Used in element(s)

["OrganisationIdentification" on page 257](#)

### 5.115.1 AnyBIC

*XML Tag:* AnyBIC

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Datatype:* ["AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 492](#)

### 5.115.2 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 546

## 5.115.3 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericOrganisationIdentification1](#) 1" on page 222 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	223
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		224
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	224

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateCreditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

## 5.116 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		248
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		249

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 222](#)

### 5.116.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 536](#)

## 5.116.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.117 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		249
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	249

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 224](#)

### 5.117.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 536](#)

### 5.117.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.118 OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1

*Definition:* Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>		[1..1]		251
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>		[1..1]		251

Used in element(s)

["OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount"](#) on page 480

### 5.118.1 FaceAmount

*XML Tag:* FaceAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal of a debt instrument.

*Datatype:* ["ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 545

### 5.118.2 AmortisedValue

*XML Tag:* AmtsdVal

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.



*Datatype:* ["ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 545

## 5.119 OriginalBusinessQuery1\_\_1

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business query message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	252

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>		[0..1]		252
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[0..1]		252

**Used in element(s)**

"OriginalBusinessQuery" on page 232

## 5.119.1 MessageIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original query message.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/OriginalBusinessQuery/MessageIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.119.2 MessageNameIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgNmId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/OriginalBusinessQuery/MessageNameIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.119.3 CreationDateTime

*XML Tag:* CreDtTm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_DateTime" on page 499







**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/OriginalBusinessQuery/CreationDateTime**

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.120 OtherContact1

*Definition:* Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		253
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		253

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 132](#), ["Other" on page 121](#)

### 5.120.1 ChannelType

*XML Tag:* ChanlTp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

*Datatype:* ["Max4Text" on page 549](#)

### 5.120.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id







*Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Communication value such as phone number or email address.

*Datatype:* ["Max128Text" on page 546](#)

## 5.121 OtherIdentification1\_\_1

*Definition:* Other accepted financial instrument's identification than ISIN.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		254
	Suffix	<Sfx>		[0..1]		254
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		254

**Used in element(s)**

"OtherIdentification" on page 419

## 5.121.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a security.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Identification

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.121.2 Suffix

*XML Tag:* Sfx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended" on page 502

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Suffix

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\\_Extended on page 502](#)

## 5.121.3 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of the identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "IdentificationSource3Choice\_1" on page 233 for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		233
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	234

## 5.122 Pagination1

*Definition:* Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PageNumber	<PgNb>		[1..1]		255
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>		[1..1]		255

**Used in element(s)**

"MessagePagination" on page 232, "StatementPagination" on page 31

### 5.122.1 PageNumber

*XML Tag:* PgNb

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Page number.

*Datatype:* "Max5NumericText" on page 549

### 5.122.2 LastPageIndicator

*XML Tag:* LastPgInd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates the last page.

*Datatype:* "YesNoIndicator" on page 578

## 5.123 Party38Choice

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		255
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	256

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 263

### 5.123.1 OrganisationIdentification

*XML Tag:* OrgId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentification29](#)" on page 245 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		245
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		245
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	🚫	245

## 5.123.2 PrivatIdentification

*XML Tag:* PrvtId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 280 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		280
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		281

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivatIdentification](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivatIdentification](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivatIdentification](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivatIdentification](#)) is removed.

## 5.124 Party38Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account.



⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		257
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		257

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 266, "Identification" on page 269, "Identification" on page 272

## 5.124.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29\_1" on page 246 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		246
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		246
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	247

## 5.124.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13\_1" on page 281 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		282
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	282

## 5.125 Party40Choice\_\_1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		258
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		258

Used in element(s)

"InitiatingParty" on page 473

## 5.125.1 Party

XML Tag: Pty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **Pty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_3" on page 270 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273

## 5.125.2 Agent

XML Tag: Agt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_2" on page 61 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		61
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		61

## 5.126 Party40Choice\_\_2

*Definition:* Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		259
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		259

### Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 475, "Debtor" on page 473, "Party" on page 386, "TradingParty" on page 477, "UltimateCreditor" on page 476, "UltimateDebtor" on page 475

### 5.126.1 Party

*XML Tag:* Pty

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **Pty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_\_3" on page 270 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273

### 5.126.2 Agent

*XML Tag:* Agt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a financial institution.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_\_1" on page 59 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.127 Party44Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘	260
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		261

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 14, "From" on page 73, "To" on page 15, "To" on page 74

### 5.127.1 OrganisationIdentification

*XML Tag:* OrgId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 261 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	261
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	262
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	⊘	263
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⊘	263
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	264

Usage Guideline details

- This element(camt.053.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification](#)) is removed.

## 5.127.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

*XML Tag:* FIId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_3](#)" on page 62 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		62
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	63

## 5.128 PartyIdentification135

*Definition:* Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	261
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	262
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	263
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	263
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	264

**Used in element(s)**

"[OrganisationIdentification](#)" on page 260

### 5.128.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 547

## Usage Guideline details

- This element(**camt.053.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name**) is removed.
- This element(**camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name**) is removed.
- This element(**camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name**) is removed.
- This element(**camt.053.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name**) is removed.

## 5.128.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 298 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		299
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		299
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		299
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		300
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		300
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		300
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		300
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		300
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		301
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		301
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		302
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		302
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		302

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress`) is removed.

## 5.128.3 Identification

XML Tag: `Id`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice](#)" on page 255 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		255
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	256

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification`) is removed.
- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification`) is removed.

## 5.128.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: `CtryOfRes`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 517

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`camt.053.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence`) is removed.

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence](#)) is removed.

## 5.128.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 118 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		119
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		119
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		119
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		119
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		120
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		120
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		120
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		120
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		121
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		121
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		121
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		122

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails](#)) is removed.
- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails](#)) is removed.



- This element([camt.053.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails](#)) is removed.

## 5.129 PartyIdentification135\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	265
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		265
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		266
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	266
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		267

**Used in element(s)**

["MessageRecipient" on page 231](#)

### 5.129.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended" on page 501](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Name](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\\_Extended on page 501](#)

### 5.129.2 PostalAddress

*XML Tag:* PstlAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24\\_1" on page 302](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		303
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⚠	303
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⚠	304
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	⚠	304
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	⚠	304
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	⚠	305
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	⚠	305
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	⚠	305
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	306
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	306
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	306
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	307
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	307
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	⚠	308
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		308
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3]	308

### 5.129.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice\\_1](#)" on page 256 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		257
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		257

### 5.129.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 517

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(**camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/CountryOfResidence**) is removed.

## 5.129.5 ContactDetails

*XML Tag:* CtctDtls

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4\_1" on page 122 for details)



⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	123
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	123
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	125
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	126
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	126
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	127
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	128
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	129
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	130
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	131
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	132
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	133

## 5.130 PartyIdentification135\_\_2

*Definition:* Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		268
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		268
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		269
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		269
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		269

**Used in element(s)**

"Owner" on page 98

## 5.130.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Name  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501







## 5.130.2 PostalAddress






XML Tag: PstlAdr










Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24\_2" on page 309 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		309
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		310
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		314
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		319
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		323
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		328

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		333
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		337
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		342
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		346
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		351
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		356
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		360
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		365
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		369
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3]	370







### 5.130.3 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice 1](#)" on page 256 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		257
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		257

### 5.130.4 CountryOfResidence

*XML Tag:* CtryOfRes

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Datatype:* "[CountryCode](#)" on page 517

### 5.130.5 ContactDetails

*XML Tag:* CtctDtls

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 118 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]	⊘	119
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		119
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]	⊘	119
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]	⊘	119
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]	⊘	120
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	120
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]	⊘	120
	JobTitle	<JobTitt>		[0..1]	⊘	120
	Responsibility	<Rspnsbilty>		[0..1]	⊘	121
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⊘	121
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	⊘	121
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]	⊘	122

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/ContactDetails](#)) is removed.

## 5.131 PartyIdentification135\_\_3

*Definition:* Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273

#### Used in element(s)

["Garnishee"](#) on page 194, ["GarnishmentAdministrator"](#) on page 194, ["Invoicee"](#) on page 425, ["Invoicer"](#) on page 424, ["Originator"](#) on page 279, ["Party"](#) on page 258, ["Party"](#) on page 259

## 5.131.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Name**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Name](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 501

## 5.131.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24\\_2](#)" on page 309 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		309
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	310
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	314
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	319
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	323
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	328
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	333
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	337
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	342
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	346
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	351
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	356
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	360
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	365
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		369
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span> R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	370

## 5.131.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice\\_1](#)" on page 256 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		257
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		257

## 5.131.4 CountryOfResidence

*XML Tag:* CtryOfRes

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Datatype:* "[CountryCode](#)" on page 517

## 5.131.5 ContactDetails

*XML Tag:* CtctDtls


*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4\\_1](#)" on page 122 for details)







⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	123
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	123
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	125
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	126
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	126
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	127
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	128
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	129
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	130
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	131
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	132

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		133

## 5.132 PaymentCard4\_\_1

*Definition:* Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlainCardData	<PlainCardData>		[0..1]		274
	CardCountryCode	<CardCtryCd>		[0..1]		274
	CardBrand	<CardBrnd>		[0..1]		275
	AdditionalCardData	<AddtlCardData>		[0..1]		275

Used in element(s)

"Card" on page 79, "Card" on page 88







### 5.132.1 PlainCardData

*XML Tag:* PlainCardData

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Sensitive data associated with the card performing the transaction.

The **PlainCardData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PlainCardData1\_\_1" on page 286 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PAN	<PAN>		[1..1]		286
	CardSequenceNumber	<CardSeqNb>		[0..1]		286
	EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>		[0..1]		287
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[1..1]		287
	ServiceCode	<SvcCd>		[0..1]		287
	TrackData	<TrckData>		[0..*]		287
	CardSecurityCode	<CardSctyCd>		[0..1]		287

### 5.132.2 CardCountryCode

XML Tag: CardCtryCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country code assigned to the card by the card issuer.

Datatype: ["Exact3NumericText" on page 522](#)

### 5.132.3 CardBrand

XML Tag: CardBrnd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Brand name of the card.

The **CardBrnd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification1 1"](#) on page 205 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	205
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	206
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	206

### 5.132.4 AdditionalCardData

XML Tag: AddtlCardData

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional card issuer specific data.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/Card/AdditionalCardData](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Card/AdditionalCardData](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)

### 5.133 PaymentContext3

Definition: Payment context in which the transaction is performed.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CardPresent	<CardPres>		[0..1]		276
	CardholderPresent	<CrdhldrPres>		[0..1]		276
	OnLineContext	<OnLineCntxt>		[0..1]		276
	AttendanceContext	<AttndncCntxt>		[0..1]		276
	TransactionEnvironment	<TxEnvt>		[0..1]		277
	TransactionChannel	<TxChanl>		[0..1]		277
	AttendantMessageCapable	<AttndntMsgCpbl>		[0..1]		277
	AttendantLanguage	<AttndntLang>		[0..1]		277
	CardDataEntryMode	<CardDataNtryMd>		[1..1]		277
	FallbackIndicator	<FillbckInd>		[0..1]		277
	AuthenticationMethod	<AuthntcnMtd>		[0..1]		278

**Used in element(s)**

"PaymentContext" on page 82

### 5.133.1 CardPresent

*XML Tag:* CardPres

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the transaction has been initiated by a card physically present or not.

*Datatype:* "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569

### 5.133.2 CardholderPresent

*XML Tag:* CrdhldrPres

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the transaction has been initiated in presence of the cardholder or not.

*Datatype:* "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569

### 5.133.3 OnLineContext

*XML Tag:* OnLineCntxt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* On-line or off-line context of the transaction.

*Datatype:* "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569

### 5.133.4 AttendanceContext

*XML Tag:* AttndncCntxt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Human attendance at the POI location during the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["AttendanceContext1Code" on page 493](#)

## 5.133.5 TransactionEnvironment

*XML Tag:* TxEnvnt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates the environment of the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["TransactionEnvironment1Code" on page 568](#)

## 5.133.6 TransactionChannel

*XML Tag:* TxChanl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the type of the communication channels used by the cardholder to the acceptor system.

*Datatype:* ["TransactionChannel1Code" on page 567](#)

## 5.133.7 AttendantMessageCapable

*XML Tag:* AttndntMsgCpbl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether a message can be sent or not on an attendant display (attendant display present or not).

*Datatype:* ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569](#)

## 5.133.8 AttendantLanguage

*XML Tag:* AttndntLang

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Language used to display messages to the attendant.

*Datatype:* ["ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 544](#)

## 5.133.9 CardDataEntryMode

*XML Tag:* CardDataNtryMd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entry mode of the card data.

*Datatype:* ["CardDataReading1Code" on page 508](#)

## 5.133.10 FallbackIndicator

*XML Tag:* FllbckInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicator of a card entry mode fallback.

*Datatype:* ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569](#)

## 5.133.11 AuthenticationMethod

*XML Tag:* AuthntcnMtd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Method used to authenticate a cardholder.

The **AuthntcnMtd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CardholderAuthentication2" on page 91](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AuthenticationMethod	<AuthntcnMtd>		[1..1]		91
	AuthenticationEntity	<AuthntcnNtty>		[1..1]		91

## 5.134 PaymentReturnReason5\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further details on the reason of the return of the transaction.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OriginalBankTransactionCode	<OrgnIBkTxCd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	279
	Originator	<Orgtr>		[0..1]		279
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		279
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	280

### Rules

#### R21 ReturnReasonRule ✓

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00077
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for additional return reason.

### Used in element(s)

["ReturnInformation" on page 177](#)







## 5.134.1 OriginalBankTransactionCode

XML Tag: OrgnlBkTxCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Bank transaction code included in the original entry for the transaction.

The **OrgnlBkTxCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BankTransactionCodeStructure4\\_1](#)" on page 55 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Domain	<Domn>		[0..1]		56
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..1]		56

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/OriginalBankTransactionCode](#)

– **CBPR\_Domain\_Proprietary\_Recommendation\_TextualRule:**

BankTransactionCode/ Domain/ Code is the preferred option and should be used when possible.







## 5.134.2 Originator


XML Tag: Orgtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues the return.

The **Orgtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_3](#)" on page 270 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273







## 5.134.3 Reason


XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the return.

The **Rsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ReturnReason5Choice\\_1](#)" on [page 416](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		416
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		416

## 5.134.4 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: Addtllnf

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Further details on the return reason.

Datatype: "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax105Text](#)" on [page 501](#)







### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/AdditionalInformation](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax105Text](#) on [page 501](#)

## 5.135 PersonIdentification13

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		280
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		281

### Used in element(s)

["PrivateIdentification"](#) on [page 256](#)

### 5.135.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]



*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1](#)" on [page 147](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		147
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		148
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		148
	CountryOfBirth	<CtrtyOfBirth>		[1..1]		148

## 5.135.2 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1](#)" on [page 226](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		226
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		226
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		226

## 5.136 PersonIdentification13\_\_1

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		282
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	282

**Used in element(s)**

["PrivateIdentification"](#) on [page 257](#)

## 5.136.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1\\_1](#)" on page 148 for details)

Removed - 
 Partial Removed - 
 Ignored - 
 Partial Ignored - 
 Details below - 
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		148
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		149
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		150
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		151

## 5.136.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1\\_1](#)" on page 227 for details)

Removed - 
 Partial Removed - 
 Ignored - 
 Partial Ignored - 
 Details below - 
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		227
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		228
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		229

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

## 5.137 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		284
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		284

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 226](#)

## 5.137.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 537](#)

## 5.137.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry







*Presence:* [1..1]


*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.138 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		284
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		284

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 228](#)

## 5.138.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 537](#)

## 5.138.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Party/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.139 PlainCardData1\_\_1

*Definition:* Sensible data associated with the payment card performing the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PAN	<PAN>		[1..1]		286
	CardSequenceNumber	<CardSeqNb>		[0..1]		286
	EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>		[0..1]		287
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[1..1]		287
	ServiceCode	<SvcCd>		[0..1]		287
	TrackData	<TrckData>		[0..*]		287
	CardSecurityCode	<CardSctyCd>		[0..1]		287

Used in element(s)

["PlainCardData" on page 274](#)

### 5.139.1 PAN

*XML Tag:* PAN

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card, or card number.

*Datatype:* ["Min8Max28NumericText" on page 551](#)

### 5.139.2 CardSequenceNumber

*XML Tag:* CardSeqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identify a card inside a set of cards with the same card number (PAN).

*Datatype:* ["Min2Max3NumericText" on page 550](#)

### 5.139.3 EffectiveDate

*XML Tag:* FctvDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date as from which the card can be used.

*Datatype:* ["ISOYearMonth" on page 545](#)

### 5.139.4 ExpiryDate

*XML Tag:* XpryDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Expiry date of the card.

*Datatype:* ["ISOYearMonth" on page 545](#)

### 5.139.5 ServiceCode

*XML Tag:* SvcCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Services attached to the card, as defined in ISO 7813.

*Datatype:* ["Exact3NumericText" on page 522](#)

### 5.139.6 TrackData

*XML Tag:* TrckData

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Magnetic track or equivalent payment card data.

The **TrckData** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TrackData1\\_\\_1" on page 462](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TrackNumber	<TrckNb>		[0..1]		462
	TrackValue	<TrckVal>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	462

### 5.139.7 CardSecurityCode

*XML Tag:* CardSctyCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Card security code (CSC) associated with the card performing the transaction.

The **CardSctyCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CardSecurityInformation1](#)" on page 86 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CSCManagement	<CSCMgmt>		[1..1]		86
	CSCValue	<CSCVal>		[0..1]		86

## 5.140 PointOfInteraction1\_\_1

*Definition:* Point of interaction (POI) performing the transaction.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		288
	SystemName	<SysNm>		[0..1]	⚠	289
	GroupIdentification	<GrpId>		[0..1]	⚠	289
	Capabilities	<Cpblties>		[0..1]		289
	Component	<Cmpnt>		[0..*]		290

Used in element(s)

["POI"](#) on page 80

### 5.140.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the POI (Point Of Interaction) for the acquirer or its agent.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification32\\_\\_1](#)" on page 219 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	219
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		220
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		220
	ShortName	<ShrtNm>		[0..1]	⚠	220



## 5.140.2 SystemName

XML Tag: SysNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common name assigned by the acquirer to the POI system.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/SystemName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)

## 5.140.3 GroupIdentification

XML Tag: Grpld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier assigned by the merchant identifying a set of POI terminals performing some categories of transactions.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/GroupIdentification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.140.4 Capabilities

XML Tag: Cpblties

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

The **Cpblties** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PointOfInteractionCapabilities1" on page 292](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CardReadingCapabilities	<CardRdngCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	CardholderVerificationCapabilities	<CrdhldrVrfctnCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	OnLineCapabilities	<OnLineCpblties>		[0..1]		293
	DisplayCapabilities	<DispCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	PrintLineWidth	<PrtLineWidth>		[0..1]		294







## 5.140.5 Component






*XML Tag:* Cmpnt

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Data related to a component of the POI performing the transaction.







The **Cmpnt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PointOfInteractionComponent1\_\_1" on page 294 for details)



 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>		[1..1]		294
	ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>		[0..1]		294
	Model	<Mdl>		[0..1]		295
	VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>		[0..1]		295
	SerialNumber	<SrlNb>		[0..1]		295
	ApprovalNumber	<ApprvlNb>		[0..*]		296

## 5.141 PointOfInteraction1\_\_2

*Definition:* Point of interaction (POI) performing the transaction.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		290
	SystemName	<SysNm>		[0..1]		291
	GroupIdentification	<Grpld>		[0..1]		291
	Capabilities	<Cpblties>		[0..1]		291
	Component	<Cmpnt>		[0..*]		292

Used in element(s)

"POI" on page 88

### 5.141.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the POI (Point Of Interaction) for the acquirer or its agent.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification32\\_1](#)" on page 219 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	219
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		220
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		220
	ShortName	<ShrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	220

## 5.141.2 SystemName

*XML Tag:* SysNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Common name assigned by the acquirer to the POI system.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#)" on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/SystemName](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) on page 507

## 5.141.3 GroupIdentification

*XML Tag:* Grpld

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifier assigned by the merchant identifying a set of POI terminals performing some categories of transactions.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/GroupIdentification](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.141.4 Capabilities

*XML Tag:* Cpblties

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

The **Cpblties** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PointOfInteractionCapabilities1](#)" on page 292 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CardReadingCapabilities	<CardRdngCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	CardholderVerificationCapabilities	<CrdhldrVrftcnCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	OnLineCapabilities	<OnLineCpblties>		[0..1]		293
	DisplayCapabilities	<DispCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	PrintLineWidth	<PrtLineWidth>		[0..1]		294

## 5.141.5 Component

XML Tag: Cmpnt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Data related to a component of the POI performing the transaction.

The **Cmpnt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PointOfInteractionComponent1\\_2](#)" on page 296 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>		[1..1]		296
	ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>		[0..1]	⚠	297
	Model	<Mdl>		[0..1]	⚠	297
	VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>		[0..1]	⚠	297
	SerialNumber	<SrlNb>		[0..1]	⚠	297
	ApprovalNumber	<ApprvlNb>		[0..*]	⚠	298

## 5.142 PointOfInteractionCapabilities1

Definition: Capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CardReadingCapabilities	<CardRdngCpblties>		[0..*]		293

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CardholderVerificationCapabilities	<CrdhldrVrfctnCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	OnLineCapabilities	<OnLineCpblties>		[0..1]		293
	DisplayCapabilities	<DispCpblties>		[0..*]		293
	PrintLineWidth	<PrtLineWidth>		[0..1]		294

**Used in element(s)**

["Capabilities" on page 289](#), ["Capabilities" on page 291](#)

### 5.142.1 CardReadingCapabilities

*XML Tag:* CardRdngCpblties

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Card reading capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["CardDataReading1Code" on page 508](#)

### 5.142.2 CardholderVerificationCapabilities

*XML Tag:* CrdhldrVrfctnCpblties

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Cardholder verification capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["CardholderVerificationCapability1Code" on page 513](#)

### 5.142.3 OnLineCapabilities

*XML Tag:* OnLineCpblties

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* On-line and off-line capabilities of the POI.

*Datatype:* ["OnLineCapability1Code" on page 552](#)







### 5.142.4 DisplayCapabilities

*XML Tag:* DispCpblties

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Capabilities of the display components performing the transaction.

The **DispCpblties** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DisplayCapabilities1" on page 156](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DisplayType	<DispTp>		[1..1]		157
	NumberOfLines	<NbOfLines>		[1..1]		157
	LineWidth	<LineWidth>		[1..1]		157

## 5.142.5 PrintLineWidth

*XML Tag:* PrtLineWidth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number of columns of the printer component.

*Datatype:* "Max3NumericText" on page 549

## 5.143 PointOfInteractionComponent1\_\_1

*Definition:* Data related to a component of the POI performing the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>		[1..1]		294
	ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	294
	Model	<Mdl>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	295
	VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	295
	SerialNumber	<SrlNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	295
	ApprovalNumber	<ApprvlNb>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	296

**Used in element(s)**

"Component" on page 290

### 5.143.1 POIComponentType

*XML Tag:* POICmpntTp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of component belonging to a POI Terminal.

*Datatype:* "POIComponentType1Code" on page 553

### 5.143.2 ManufacturerIdentification

*XML Tag:* ManfctrId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the software, hardware or system provider of the POI component.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/Component/ManufacturerIdentification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.143.3 Model

*XML Tag:* Mdl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a model of POI component for a given manufacturer.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/Component/Model](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.143.4 VersionNumber

*XML Tag:* VrsnNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Version of component belonging to a given model.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 502](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/Component/VersionNumber](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 502](#)

## 5.143.5 SerialNumber

*XML Tag:* SrlNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Serial number of a component.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/Component/SerialNumber](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.143.6 ApprovalNumber

*XML Tag:* ApprvINb

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique approval number for a component, delivered by a certification body.

*Usage:* More than one approval number could be present, when assigned by different bodies. The certification body identification must be provided within the approval number (for example at the beginning of the value).

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/POI/Component/ApprovalNumber](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)

## 5.144 PointOfInteractionComponent1\_\_2

*Definition:* Data related to a component of the POI performing the transaction.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>		[1..1]		296
	ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	297
	Model	<Mdl>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	297
	VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	297
	SerialNumber	<SrlNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	297
	ApprovalNumber	<ApprvINb>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	298

### Used in element(s)

["Component" on page 292](#)

### 5.144.1 POIComponentType

*XML Tag:* POICmpntTp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of component belonging to a POI Terminal.

*Datatype:* ["POIComponentType1Code" on page 553](#)



## 5.144.2 ManufacturerIdentification

*XML Tag:* ManfctrlId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the software, hardware or system provider of the POI component.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/Component/ManufacturerIdentification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.144.3 Model

*XML Tag:* Mdl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a model of POI component for a given manufacturer.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/Component/Model](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.144.4 VersionNumber

*XML Tag:* VrsnNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Version of component belonging to a given model.

*Datatype:* ["RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 565](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/Component/VersionNumber](#)

**Type changed to:** [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 565](#)

## 5.144.5 SerialNumber

*XML Tag:* SrlNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Serial number of a component.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/Component/SerialNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.144.6 ApprovalNumber

*XML Tag:* ApprvINb

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique approval number for a component, delivered by a certification body.

Usage: More than one approval number could be present, when assigned by different bodies. The certification body identification must be provided within the approval number (for example at the beginning of the value).

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/POI/Component/ApprovalNumber](#)


Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)

## 5.145 PostalAddress24

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		299
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		299
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		299
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		300
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		300
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		300
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		300

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		300
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		300
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		301
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		301
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		302
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		302
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		302

**Used in element(s)**

["PostalAddress" on page 189](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 64](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 262](#)







## 5.145.1 AddressType

*XML Tag:* AdrTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AddressType3Choice" on page 39](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		39
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		40

## 5.145.2 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 550](#)

## 5.145.3 SubDepartment

*XML Tag:* SubDept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 550](#)

## 5.145.4 StreetName

*XML Tag:* StrtNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a street or thoroughfare.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 550

## 5.145.5 BuildingNumber

*XML Tag:* BldgNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 548

## 5.145.6 BuildingName

*XML Tag:* BldgNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the building or house.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 548

## 5.145.7 Floor

*XML Tag:* Flr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Floor or storey within a building.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 550

## 5.145.8 PostBox

*XML Tag:* PstBx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 548

## 5.145.9 Room

*XML Tag:* Room

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Building room number.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 550

## 5.145.10 PostCode

*XML Tag:* PstCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

*Datatype:* ["Max16Text" on page 548](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

**Comment:**

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

**Comment:**

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

**Comment:**

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on **camt.053.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

**Comment:**

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

## 5.145.11 TownName

*XML Tag:* TwnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.145.12 TownLocationName

*XML Tag:* TwnLctnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific location name within the town.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.145.13 DistrictName

*XML Tag:* DstrctNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.145.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.145.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 517](#)

## 5.145.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.






Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 550](#)

## 5.146 PostalAddress24\_\_1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		303
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	303
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	304
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	304
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	304
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	305
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	305
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	305
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	306
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	306

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		306
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		307
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		307
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		308
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		308
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3] R[0..3]	308

**Used in element(s)**

"PostalAddress" on page 265, "PostalAddress" on page 71







## 5.146.1 AddressType

*XML Tag:* AdrTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice 1" on page 40 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		40
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		40

## 5.146.2 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended" on page 507

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/Department**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507

## 5.146.3 SubDepartment

*XML Tag:* SubDept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended" on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507

## 5.146.4 StreetName

*XML Tag:* StrtNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a street or thoroughfare.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended" on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507

## 5.146.5 BuildingNumber

*XML Tag:* BldgNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended" on page 502

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502



- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\\_Extended](#) on page 502

## 5.146.6 BuildingName

*XML Tag:* BldgNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the building or house.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.146.7 Floor

*XML Tag:* Flr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Floor or storey within a building.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/Floor](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

## 5.146.8 PostBox

*XML Tag:* PstBx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 502

## Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502

## 5.146.9 Room

*XML Tag:* Room

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Building room number.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended" on page 507

## Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

## 5.146.10 PostCode

*XML Tag:* PstCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended" on page 502

## Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502

## 5.146.11 TownName

*XML Tag:* TwnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended" on page 505](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/TownName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.146.12 TownLocationName

*XML Tag:* TwnLctnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific location name within the town.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended" on page 505](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.146.13 DistrictName

*XML Tag:* DstrctNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended" on page 505](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.146.14 CountrySubDivision

*XML Tag:* CtrySubDvsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.146.15 Country

*XML Tag:* Ctry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Nation with its own government.

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 517

## 5.146.16 AddressLine

*XML Tag:* AdrLine

*Presence:* [0..7]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended" on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageRecipient/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507

## 5.147 PostalAddress24\_\_2

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		309
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	310
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	314
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	319
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	323
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	328
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	333
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	337
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	342
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	346
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	351
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	356
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	360
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	365
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		369
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span> R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	370

### Used in element(s)

["Address" on page 242](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 268](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 186](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 69](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 272](#)

### 5.147.1 AddressType

*XML Tag:* AdrTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AddressType3Choice\\_\\_2" on page 41](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		41
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		41

## 5.147.2 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended" on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/Department**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

## 5.147.3 SubDepartment

*XML Tag:* SubDept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 507](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/In-structedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

## 5.147.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 507](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Street-Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/StreetName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

## 5.147.5 BuildingNumber

*XML Tag:* BldgNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

*Datatype:* "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended" on page 502

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502

## 5.147.6 BuildingName

*XML Tag:* BldgNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the building or house.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended" on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Building-Name**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/BuildingName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.147.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 507

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**



Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/Floor**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/Floor](#)



Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\\_Extended](#) on page 507

## 5.147.8 PostBox

*XML Tag:* PstBx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 502

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

- Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
  - on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Party/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 502



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/PostBox**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

## 5.147.9 Room

*XML Tag:* Room

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Building room number.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 507](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)



Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507](#)

## 5.147.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended" on page 502

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended on page 502
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/InitiatingParty/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)



Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/PostCode](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 502](#)

## 5.147.11 TownName

*XML Tag:* TwnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ProprietaryAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ProprietaryAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/TownName**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.147.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)



Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.147.13 DistrictName

*XML Tag:* DstrctNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)



**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Service/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Debtor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/DistrictName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/DistrictName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/DistrictName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/DistrictName**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.147.14 CountrySubDivision

*XML Tag:* CtrySubDvsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 505



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended\\_on\\_page\\_505](#)

## 5.147.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 517](#)

## 5.147.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 507](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*



- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Owner/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Servicer/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DeliveringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/IssuingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/ReceivingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507



- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/SettlementPlace/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Debtor/Party/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Originator/PostalAddress/AddressLine](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 507

## 5.148 Price7

*Definition:* Type and information about a price.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		379
	Value	<Val>		[1..1]		379

Used in element(s)

["DealPrice" on page 478](#)

### 5.148.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specification of the price type.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["YieldedOrValueType1Choice"](#) on page 487 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Yielded	<Yldd>	{Or	[1..1]		487
	ValueType	<ValTp>	Or}	[1..1]		487

### 5.148.2 Value

*XML Tag:* Val

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Value of the price, for example, as a currency and value.

The **Val** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 380 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		380
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		380

## 5.149 PriceRateOrAmount3Choice

*Definition:* Choice of formats for the price.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		380
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		380

Used in element(s)

"Value" on page 379

### 5.149.1 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Price expressed as a rate, that is percentage.

*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 559

### 5.149.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Price expressed as a currency and value.



*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 489

## 5.150 Product2\_\_1

*Definition:* Product purchased to be paid.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ProductCode	<PdctCd>		[1..1]	⚠	381
	UnitOfMeasure	<UnitOfMeasr>		[0..1]		381
	ProductQuantity	<PdctQty>		[0..1]		381

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UnitPrice	<UnitPric>		[0..1]		381
	ProductAmount	<PdctAmt>		[0..1]		382
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		382
	AdditionalProductInformation	<AddtlPdctInf>		[0..1]		382

**Used in element(s)**

"Product" on page 85

## 5.150.1 ProductCode

*XML Tag:* PdctCd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Product code of the item purchased.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/Product/ProductCode

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507

## 5.150.2 UnitOfMeasure

*XML Tag:* UnitOfMeasr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unit of measure of the item purchased.

*Datatype:* "UnitOfMeasure1Code" on page 570

## 5.150.3 ProductQuantity

*XML Tag:* PdctQty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Product quantity.

*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 518

## 5.150.4 UnitPrice

*XML Tag:* UnitPric

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Price per unit of product.

*Datatype:* "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 545

## 5.150.5 ProductAmount

*XML Tag:* PdctAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Monetary value of purchased product.

*Datatype:* ["ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 545](#)

## 5.150.6 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information on tax paid on the product.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- [on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/Product/TaxType](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.150.7 AdditionalProductInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlPdctlnf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Additional information related to the product.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- [on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/Product/AdditionalProductInformation](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.151 ProprietaryAgent4\_\_1

*Definition:* Identifies a proprietary party.

❌ Removed - 
 ⊖ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ⊠ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	383
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]		383

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary" on page 468](#)

## 5.151.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of proprietary agent.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Proprietary/Type](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.151.2 Agent

*XML Tag:* Agt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Organisation established primarily to provide financial services.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1" on page 59](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.152 ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements to fully identify a proprietary bank transaction code.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	384
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: red;">▲</span>	384

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary" on page 56](#)

## 5.152.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/BankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Code**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/BankTransaction-Code/Proprietary/Code**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/OriginalBankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Code**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/TransactionsSummary/TotalEntriesPerBankTransaction-Code/BankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Code**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.152.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/BankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Issuer**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/BankTransaction-Code/Proprietary/Issuer**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/OriginalBankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Issuer**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/TransactionsSummary/TotalEntriesPerBankTransaction-Code/BankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Issuer**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*



- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/BankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/BankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/OriginalBankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/TransactionsSummary/TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode/BankTransactionCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.153 ProprietaryDate3\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify a proprietary date.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	385
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		385

Used in element(s)

"Proprietary" on page 470

### 5.153.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of date.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedDates/Proprietary/Type](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.153.2 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date in ISO format.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 145 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		146

## 5.154 ProprietaryParty5\_\_1

*Definition:* Identifies a proprietary party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	386
	Party	<Pty>		[1..1]		386

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary"](#) on page 477

### 5.154.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of proprietary party.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary/Type](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

### 5.154.2 Party

*XML Tag:* Pty

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary party.

The **Pty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party40Choice\\_2](#)" on page 259 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		259
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		259

## 5.155 ProprietaryPrice2\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify a proprietary price.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	387
	Price	<Pric>		[1..1]		387

### Used in element(s)

["Proprietary"](#) on page 479

### 5.155.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of price.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedPrice/Proprietary/Type](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

### 5.155.2 Price

*XML Tag:* Pric

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary price specification related to the underlying transaction.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 489

## 5.156 ProprietaryQuantity1\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements to identify a proprietary quantity.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	388
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	388

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary" on page 480](#)

### 5.156.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedQuantities/Proprietary/Type](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

### 5.156.2 Quantity

*XML Tag:* Qty

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the proprietary quantity in free format.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedQuantities/Proprietary/Quantity](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.157 ProprietaryReference1\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements to identify a proprietary reference.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	389
	Reference	<Ref>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	389

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary" on page 486](#)

## 5.157.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the type of reference reported.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/Proprietary/Type](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.157.2 Reference

*XML Tag:* Ref

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary reference specification related to the underlying transaction.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)


**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/Proprietary/Reference](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.158 ProxyAccountIdentification1\_\_1

*Definition:* Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		390
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		390

**Used in element(s)**

["Proxy" on page 98](#), ["Proxy" on page 94](#)







## 5.158.1 Type


*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice\\_1](#)" on page 392 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		392
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		393

## 5.158.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 503

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Proxy/Identification](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended](#) on page 503
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended](#) on page 503
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended](#) on page 503
- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Proxy/Identification](#)**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended](#) on page 503

## 5.159 ProxyAccountIdentification1\_\_2

*Definition:* Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		391
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	391

**Used in element(s)**

["Proxy" on page 96](#)

### 5.159.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountType1Choice"](#) on page 392 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		392
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		392

### 5.159.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 503

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Proxy/Identification](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended](#) on page 503
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/PrePaidAccount/Proxy/Identification](#)**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\\_Extended](#) on page 503

## 5.160 ProxyAccountType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		392
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		392

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 391](#)

### 5.160.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 538](#)

### 5.160.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 548](#)

## 5.161 ProxyAccountType1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		392
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	393

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 390](#)

### 5.161.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd



*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 538](#)

## 5.161.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)







### Usage Guideline details


- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/RelatedAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.162 Purpose2Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		393
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		394

Used in element(s)

["Purpose" on page 173](#)

### 5.162.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 539](#)

## 5.162.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Purpose/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.163 Rate4\_\_1

Definition: Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		394
	ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>		[0..1]		395

### Used in element(s)

["Rate" on page 27](#), ["Rate" on page 238](#)

## 5.163.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateType4Choice\\_\\_1" on page 395](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Percentage	<Pctg>	{Or	[1..1]		395

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		395







## 5.163.2 ValidityRange

XML Tag: VldtyRg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.







The **VldtyRg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmountRange2](#)" on page 38 for details)


 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		38
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		39
	Currency	<Ccy>		[1..1]		39

## 5.164 RateType4Choice\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the rate as a percentage or a text.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Percentage	<Pctg>	{Or	[1..1]		395
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		395

Used in element(s)

["Type"](#) on page 394

### 5.164.1 Percentage

XML Tag: Pctg

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 559

### 5.164.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Rate type expressed, in an other form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Interest/Record/Rate/Type/Other](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Interest/Record/Rate/Type/Other](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Interest/Rate/Type/Other](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.165 ReferredDocumentInformation7\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		396
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	397
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		397
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		397

Used in element(s)

["ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 423](#)

### 5.165.1 Type


*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentType4\\_\\_1" on page 398](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		399
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		399

## 5.165.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number

Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.165.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 544







## 5.165.4 LineDetails


XML Tag: LineDtls

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineInformation1\_\_1" on page 160 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		160
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		161
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		161

## 5.166 ReferredDocumentType3Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		398
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	398

**Used in element(s)**

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 399

## 5.166.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Document type in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "DocumentType6Code" on page 519

## 5.166.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.167 ReferredDocumentType4\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		399
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠️	399

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 396](#)

## 5.167.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ReferredDocument-  
Type3Choice\\_\\_1](#)" on page 397 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		398
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	398

## 5.167.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#)" on page 505

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/Issuer](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.168 RemittanceAmount2\_\_1

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		400
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		400
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		400

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		400
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		401
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		401

**Used in element(s)**

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 424

## 5.168.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.168.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAnd-Type1 1" on page 155 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		155
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		155

## 5.168.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.168.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.



The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1\_1" on page 429 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		429
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		429

## 5.168.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

*XML Tag:* AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1\_1" on page 157 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		158
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		158
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	⚠️	158
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠️	158

## 5.168.6 RemittedAmount

*XML Tag:* RmtdAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.169 RemittanceAmount3\_\_1

*Definition:* Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		402

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		402
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		402
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		402
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		403
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		403

**Used in element(s)**

"Amount" on page 161

## 5.169.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.169.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAnd-Type1\_1" on page 155 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		155
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		155

## 5.169.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.169.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1\_1" on page 429 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		429
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		429

## 5.169.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1\_1" on page 157 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		158
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		158
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	⚠️	158
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠️	158

## 5.169.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.170 RemittanceInformation16\_\_1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	404
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]		404

**Used in element(s)**

"RemittanceInformation" on page 174

## 5.170.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501







## 5.170.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd


Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRemittanceInformation16\_1" on page 423 for details)







 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		423
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		424
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		424

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		424
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		425
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]		425
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		426
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]		426

## 5.171 RemittanceLocation7\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides information on the remittance advice.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		405
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]		405

**Used in element(s)**

"RelatedRemittanceInformation" on page 174

### 5.171.1 RemittanceIdentification

*XML Tag:* RmtId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceIdentification

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

### 5.171.2 RemittanceLocationDetails

*XML Tag:* RmtLctnDtls

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

The **RmtLctnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocationData1\_\_1" on page 406 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		406
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcAdr>		[0..1]	⚠️	406
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		407

## 5.172 RemittanceLocationData1\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides additional details on the remittance advice.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		406
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcAdr>		[0..1]	⚠️	406
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		407

**Used in element(s)**

"RemittanceLocationDetails" on page 405

### 5.172.1 Method

*XML Tag:* Mtd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

*Datatype:* "RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 563

### 5.172.2 ElectronicAddress

*XML Tag:* ElctrcAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text\_Extended" on page 503

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/ElectronicAddress

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax2048Text Extended on page 503

## 5.172.3 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "NameAndAddress16 1" on page 242 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	242
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		242

## 5.173 ReportEntry10\_\_1

Definition: Provides further details on an entry in the report.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EntryReference	<NtryRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	408
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		408
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		408
	ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>		[0..1]		408
	Status	<Sts>		[1..1]		409
	BookingDate	<BookgDt>		[0..1]		409
	ValueDate	<ValDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	410
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	410
	Availability	<Avlby>		[0..*]		410
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	411
	CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>		[0..1]		411
	AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	412
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		412
	Charges	<Chrgs>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	413

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>		[0..1]		413
	Interest	<Intrst>		[0..1]		414
	CardTransaction	<CardTx>		[0..1]		414
	EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>		[0..*]		415
	AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>		[0..1]		415

### Guidelines

#### 1. ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

#### Used in element(s)

["Entry" on page 36](#)

## 5.173.1 EntryReference

*XML Tag:* NtryRef

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference for the entry.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryReference**  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.173.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money in the cash entry.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

## 5.173.3 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the entry is a credit or a debit entry.

*Datatype:* ["CreditDebitCode" on page 518](#)

## 5.173.4 ReversalIndicator



*XML Tag:* RvslInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether or not the entry is the result of a reversal.

*Usage:* This element should only be present if the entry is the result of a reversal.

If the CreditDebitIndicator is CRDT and ReversalIndicator is Yes, the original operation was a debit entry.

If the CreditDebitIndicator is DBIT and ReversalIndicator is Yes, the original operation was a credit entry.

*Datatype:* ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 569](#)

## 5.173.5 Status

*XML Tag:* Sts

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Status of an entry on the books of the account servicer.

The **Sts** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["EntryStatus1Choice" on page 165](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	165
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	166

## 5.173.6 BookingDate

*XML Tag:* BookgDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time when an entry is posted to an account on the account servicer's books.

*Usage:* Booking date is the expected booking date, unless the status is booked, in which case it is the actual booking date.

The **BookgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DateAndDateTime2Choice\\_1" on page 146](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	147

## 5.173.7 ValueDate

XML Tag: ValDt

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which assets become available to the account owner in case of a credit entry, or cease to be available to the account owner in case of a debit entry.

*Usage:* If entry status is pending and value date is present, then the value date refers to an expected/requested value date.

For entries subject to availability/float and for which availability information is provided, the value date must not be used. In this case the availability component identifies the number of availability days.

The **ValDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndDateTime2Choice\\_1](#)" on page 146 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	147

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/ValueDate**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.173.8 AccountServicerReference

XML Tag: AcctSvcrRef

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference as assigned by the account servicing institution to unambiguously identify the entry.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AccountServicerReference**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.173.9 Availability

XML Tag: Avlbty

Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Indicates when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

*Usage:* This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.

*Example:* When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).

The **Avlbt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAvailability1" on page 100 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		101
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		101
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		101

## 5.173.10 BankTransactionCode

*XML Tag:* BkTxCd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

The **BkTxCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BankTransactionCodeStructure4" on page 55 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Domain	<Domn>		[0..1]		56
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..1]		56

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/BankTransactionCode**
  - **CBPR\_Domain\_Proprietary\_Recommendation\_TextualRule:**

BankTransactionCode/ Domain/ Code is the preferred option and should be used when possible.

## 5.173.11 CommissionWaiverIndicator

*XML Tag:* ComssnWvrInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the transaction is exempt from commission.

*Datatype:* "YesNoIndicator" on page 578

## 5.173.12 AdditionalInformationIndicator

*XML Tag:* AddtlInflnd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the underlying transaction details are provided through a separate message, as in the case of aggregate bookings.

The **AddtlInflnd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "MessageIdentification2\_1" on page 241 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	241
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	241

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AdditionalInformationIndicator

**Comment:** (empty)

## 5.173.13 AmountDetails

*XML Tag:* AmtDtls

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides information on the original amount.

*Usage:* This component (on entry level) should be used when a total original batch or aggregate amount has to be provided. If required, the individual original amounts can be included in the same component on transaction details level.

The **AmtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndCurrencyExchange3\_1" on page 42 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		42
	TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>		[0..1]		42
	CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>		[0..1]		43

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnnncdPstngAmt>		[0..1]		43
	ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>		[0..*]		44

## 5.173.14 Charges

XML Tag: Chrgs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the charges, pre-advised or included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component is used on entry level in case of batch or aggregate bookings.

The **Chrgs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Charges6\_1" on page 106 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>		[0..1]		107
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		107

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges**

- **CBPR\_Charges\_TextualRule:**

Total Charges And Tax Amount must equal the sum of the individual record amounts.

## 5.173.15 TechnicalInputChannel

XML Tag: TechInptChanI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel used to technically input the instruction related to the entry.

The **TechInptChanI** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TechnicalInputChannel1Choice\_1" on page 455 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		456
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	456

## 5.173.16 Interest

XML Tag: Intrst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details of the interest amount included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component is used on entry level in the case of batch or aggregate bookings.

The **Intrst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TransactionInterest4\_1" on page 471 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalInterestAndTaxAmount	<TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>		[0..1]		472
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		472

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Interest**

- **CBPR\_Interest\_TextualRule:**

Total Charges And Tax Amount must equal the sum of the individual record amounts.

## 5.173.17 CardTransaction

XML Tag: CardTx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details of the card transaction included in the entry amount, when globalised by the account servicer.

The **CardTx** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CardEntry4\_1" on page 79 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Card	<Card>		[0..1]		79
	POI	<POI>		[0..1]		80
	AggregatedEntry	<AggtdNtry>		[0..1]		80
	PrePaidAccount	<PrePdAcct>		[0..1]		81

## 5.173.18 EntryDetails

XML Tag: NtryDtIs

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Provides details on the entry.

The **NtryDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "EntryDetails9\_1" on page 163 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Batch	<Btch>		[0..1]		163
	TransactionDetails	<TxDtIs>		[0..*]	R[1..1]	164

## 5.173.19 AdditionalEntryInformation

XML Tag: AddtlNtryInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the entry.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text" on page 506

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/AdditionalEntryInformation  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text on page 506

## 5.174 ReportingSource1Choice\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the source used to generate the reporting.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		415
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		416

### Used in element(s)

"ReportingSource" on page 34

### 5.174.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalReportingSource1Code" on page 540](#)

## 5.174.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reporting source, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/ReportingSource/Proprietary**  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.175 ReturnReason5Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the return of the transaction.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		416
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	416

### Used in element(s)

["Reason" on page 279](#)

### 5.175.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 541](#)

### 5.175.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)



Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/ReturnInformation/Reason/Proprietary](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.176 SecuritiesAccount19\_\_1

*Definition:* Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	417
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		417
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	418

Used in element(s)

["SafekeepingAccount"](#) on page 178

### 5.176.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/SafekeepingAccount/Identification](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

### 5.176.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of securities account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30\\_\\_1"](#) on page 207 for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		208
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	208
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	208

### 5.176.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 507

#### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/SafekeepingAccount/Name

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 507](#)

### 5.177 SecurityIdentification19\_\_1

Definition: Identification of a security.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ISIN	<ISIN>		[0..1]		419
	OtherIdentification	<OthrId>		[0..*]		419
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	⚠	420

#### Rules

##### R16 DescriptionPresenceRule ✓

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

Error handling:

- Error severity: Fatal
- Error Code: X00192
- Error Text: At least one identification must be present.

##### R17 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule ✓

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00193
- *Error Text:* At least one identification must be present.

#### **R18 ISINPresenceRule** ✓

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00194
- *Error Text:* At least one identification must be present.

#### **R19 DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

Error handling: Undefined

#### **R20 ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

Error handling: Undefined

#### **Used in element(s)**

["FinancialInstrumentIdentification" on page 176](#)

## **5.177.1 ISIN**

*XML Tag:* ISIN

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

*Datatype:* ["ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 544](#)

## **5.177.2 OtherIdentification**



*XML Tag:* OthrlId

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

The **OthrlId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OtherIdentification1 1" on page 253](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		254
	Suffix	<Sfx>		[0..1]		254
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		254

## 5.177.3 Description

*XML Tag:* Desc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Textual description of a security instrument.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501







### Usage Guideline details





- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/Description

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

## 5.178 SequenceRange1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies a choice of sequences.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromSequence	<FrSeq>	{Or	[1..1]		420
	ToSequence	<ToSeq>	Or	[1..1]		421
	FromToSequence	<FrToSeq>	Or	[1..*]		421
	EqualSequence	<EQSeq>	Or	[1..*]		421
	NotEqualSequence	<NEQSeq>	Or}	[1..*]		422

### Used in element(s)

"ReportingSequence" on page 32

## 5.178.1 FromSequence

*XML Tag:* FrSeq

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Start sequence of the range.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/ReportingSequence/FromSequence](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.178.2 ToSequence

*XML Tag:* ToSeq

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* End sequence of the range.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/ReportingSequence/ToSequence](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.178.3 FromToSequence

*XML Tag:* FrToSeq

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Particular sequence range specified between a start sequence and an end sequence.

The **FrToSeq** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SequenceRange1\\_1"](#) on page 422 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromSequence	<FrSeq>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	422
	ToSequence	<ToSeq>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	422

## 5.178.4 EqualSequence

*XML Tag:* EQSeq

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Specified sequence to match.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/ReportingSequence/EqualSequence](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.178.5 NotEqualSequence

*XML Tag:* NEQSeq

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Specified sequence to be excluded.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/ReportingSequence/NotEqualSequence](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.179 SequenceRange1\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies a range of sequences from a start sequence to an end sequence.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromSequence	<FrSeq>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠️</span>	422
	ToSequence	<ToSeq>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠️</span>	422

### Used in element(s)

["FromToSequence" on page 421](#)

## 5.179.1 FromSequence

*XML Tag:* FrSeq

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Start sequence of the range.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/ReportingSequence/FromToSequence/FromSequence](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.179.2 ToSequence

*XML Tag:* ToSeq

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* End sequence of the range.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/ReportingSequence/FromToSequence/ToSequence](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.180 StructuredRemittanceInformation16\_\_1

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

🚫 Removed - 
 🚫 Partial Removed - 
 🔹 Ignored - 
 🔹 Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠️ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		423
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		424
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		424
	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		424
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		425
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]		425
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		426
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]	⚠️	426

**Used in element(s)**

["Structured" on page 404](#)

### 5.180.1 ReferredDocumentInformation

*XML Tag:* RfrdDocInf


*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentInformation7\\_\\_1" on page 396](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 
 🚫 Partial Removed - 
 🔹 Ignored - 
 🔹 Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠️ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		396

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		397
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		397
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		397







## 5.180.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceAmount2\_1" on page 399 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		400
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		400
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		400
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		400
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		401
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		401







## 5.180.3 CreditorReferenceInformation


XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceInformation2\_1" on page 137 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		137
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		138

## 5.180.4 Invoicer










XML Tag: Invcr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_3](#)" on [page 270](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273







## 5.180.5 Invoicee


XML Tag: Invcee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invcee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_3](#)" on [page 270](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		271
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		272
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		272
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		273
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		273

## 5.180.6 TaxRemittance

XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7\\_1](#)" on [page 434](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		434
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		435
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		435
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	435
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	436
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	436
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		436
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		437
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		437
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		437
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		437

## 5.180.7 GarnishmentRemittance

*XML Tag:* GrnshmtRmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Garnishment3 1" on page 193 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		193
	Garnishee	<Gmshee>		[0..1]		194
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		194
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	195
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		195
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		195
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>		[0..1]		195
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		195

## 5.180.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlRmtInf

*Presence:* [0..3]

*Definition:* Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/AdditionalRemittanceInformation](#)

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

## 5.181 SupplementaryData1

*Definition:* Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		427
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		427

**Rules**

**R24 SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

**Used in element(s)**

"SupplementaryData" on page 25, "SupplementaryData" on page 180

### 5.181.1 PlaceAndName

*XML Tag:* PlcAndNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 548

### 5.181.2 Envelope

*XML Tag:* Envlp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

## 5.182 TaxAmount2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		428
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		428
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		428
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		428

**Used in element(s)**

"TaxAmount" on page 451, "TaxAmount" on page 454

### 5.182.1 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.

*Datatype:* ["PercentageRate" on page 559](#)

### 5.182.2 TaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

### 5.182.3 TotalAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

### 5.182.4 Details

*XML Tag:* Dtls

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxRecordDetails2](#)" on page 455 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		455
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		455

## 5.183 TaxAmountAndType1\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		429
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		429

**Used in element(s)**

"[TaxAmount](#)" on page 402, "[TaxAmount](#)" on page 400

### 5.183.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountType1Choice\\_\\_1](#)" on page 430 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		430
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	430

### 5.183.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 489

## 5.184 TaxAmountType1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		430
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠️</span>	430

**Used in element(s)**

["Type"](#) on page 429

### 5.184.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code"](#) on page 541

### 5.184.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.185 TaxAuthorisation1\_\_1

*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	431
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	431

**Used in element(s)**

"Authorisation" on page 445

## 5.185.1 Title

*XML Tag:* Titl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Title**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Title**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.185.2 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Name**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Name**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

## 5.186 TaxAuthorisation1\_\_2

*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]	▲	432
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	▲	432

**Used in element(s)**

"Authorisation" on page 446

### 5.186.1 Title

*XML Tag:* Titl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation/Title

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

### 5.186.2 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation/Name

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

## 5.187 TaxCharges2\_\_1

*Definition:* Amount of money due to the government or tax authority, according to various pre-defined parameters such as thresholds or income.



⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	433
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		433
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		434

**Used in element(s)**

"Tax" on page 28, "Tax" on page 109, "Tax" on page 239

## 5.187.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT).

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Charges/Record/Tax/Identification**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Charges/Record/Tax/Identification**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Interest/Record/Tax/Identification**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/Interest/Record/Tax/Identification**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Interest/Tax/Identification**  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.187.2 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.

*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 559

## 5.187.3 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.188 TaxInformation7\_\_1

*Definition:* Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		434
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		435
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		435
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	435
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	436
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	436
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		436
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		437
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		437
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		437
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		437

**Used in element(s)**

"TaxRemittance" on page 425

### 5.188.1 Creditor

*XML Tag:* Cdtr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1\_\_1" on page 441 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		441
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		442
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		442

## 5.188.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2\_1" on page 443 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		444
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		444
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		445
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		445

## 5.188.3 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2\_1" on page 443 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		444
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		444
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		445
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		445

## 5.188.4 AdministrationZone

*XML Tag:* AdmstnZone

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/AdministrationZone**

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.188.5 ReferenceNumber

*XML Tag:* RefNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/ReferenceNumber**

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

## 5.188.6 Method

*XML Tag:* Mtd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Method**

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.188.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlTaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.188.8 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489

## 5.188.9 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 544

## 5.188.10 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 552

## 5.188.11 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2 1" on page 448 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	448
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	449
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	449
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	449
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	450
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	450
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		450
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		451
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	451

## 5.189 TaxInformation8\_\_1

*Definition:* Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		438
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		438
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	439
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	439
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	439
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		440
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		440
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		440
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		440
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		440

Used in element(s)

["Tax" on page 177](#)

### 5.189.1 Creditor

*XML Tag:* Cdtr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty1\\_2](#)" on page 442 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	442
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	443
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	443

### 5.189.2 Debtor

*XML Tag:* Dbtr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2\\_2](#)" on page 445 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	446
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	446
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	446
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		446

### 5.189.3 AdministrationZone

*XML Tag:* AdmstnZone

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/AdministrationZone](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

### 5.189.4 ReferenceNumber

*XML Tag:* RefNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

*Datatype:* "[RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#)" on page 564

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/ReferenceNumber](#)  
**Type changed to:** [RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 564

### 5.189.5 Method

*XML Tag:* Mtd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Method](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.189.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

## 5.189.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

## 5.189.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.189.9 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 552](#)







## 5.189.10 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2\\_2" on page 451](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		452
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		452
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		452
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		453
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		453
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		453
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		454
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		454
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		454

## 5.190 TaxParty1\_\_1

*Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		441
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		442
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		442

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 434

### 5.190.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505

Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505

## 5.190.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.190.3 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of tax payer.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.191 TaxParty1\_\_2

*Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	442
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	443
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	443

### Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 438

## 5.191.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Creditor/TaxIdentification**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.191.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.191.3 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of tax payer.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504




#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Creditor/TaxType**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.192 TaxParty2\_\_1

*Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		444
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		444
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		445
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		445

**Used in element(s)**

"Debtor" on page 435, "UltimateDebtor" on page 435

## 5.192.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the debtor.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.192.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505
- **on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended on page 505

## 5.192.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended"](#) on page 505

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505
- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\\_Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.192.4 Authorisation

XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAuthorisation1\\_1"](#) on page 430 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		431
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		431

## 5.193 TaxParty2\_\_2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		446
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		446
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		446
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		446

**Used in element(s)**

"Debtor" on page 438

## 5.193.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the debtor.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Debtor/TaxIdentification  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.193.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.193.3 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of tax payer.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Debtor/TaxType  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.193.4 Authorisation

*XML Tag:* Authstn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAuthorisation1\\_2](#)" on [page 432](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	432
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	432

## 5.194 TaxPeriod2

*Definition:* Period of time details related to the tax payment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		447
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		447
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		447

**Used in element(s)**

["Period" on page 450](#), ["Period" on page 454](#), ["Period" on page 455](#)

### 5.194.1 Year

*XML Tag:* Yr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Year related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

### 5.194.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 565](#)

### 5.194.3 FromToDate

*XML Tag:* FrToDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DatePeriod2" on page 152 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		153
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		153

## 5.195 TaxRecord2\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to define the tax record.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	⚠	448
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	⚠	449
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	⚠	449
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	⚠	449
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	⚠	450
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	⚠	450
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		450
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		451
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	451

**Used in element(s)**

"Record" on page 437

### 5.195.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* High level code to identify the type of tax details.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended" on page 505



**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.195.2 Category

*XML Tag:* CtgY

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.195.3 CategoryDetails

*XML Tag:* CtgYDtIs

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details of the category tax code.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 505

## 5.195.4 DebtorStatus

*XML Tag:* DbtrSts

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 505

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/DebtorStatus](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.195.5 CertificateIdentification

*XML Tag:* CertId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CertificateIdentification](#)**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.195.6 FormsCode

*XML Tag:* FrmsCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 505](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode](#)**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 505](#)

## 5.195.7 Period

*XML Tag:* Prd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxPeriod2"](#) on page 447 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		447
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		447
	FromDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		447

## 5.195.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2" on page 428 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		428
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		428
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		428
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		428

## 5.195.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended" on page 501

### Usage Guideline details




- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/AdditionalInformation  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended on page 501

## 5.196 TaxRecord2\_\_2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		452
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		452
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		452
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		453

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		453
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		453
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		454
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		454
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		454

**Used in element(s)**

"Record" on page 440

## 5.196.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* High level code to identify the type of tax details.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Record/Type**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.196.2 Category

*XML Tag:* Ctgy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Record/Category**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.196.3 CategoryDetails

*XML Tag:* CtgyDtls

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details of the category tax code.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Record/CategoryDetails](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.196.4 DebtorStatus

*XML Tag:* DbtrSts

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Record/DebtorStatus](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.196.5 Certificateldentification

*XML Tag:* CertId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Record/Certificateldentification](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.196.6 FormsCode

*XML Tag:* FrmsCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Record/FormsCode](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.196.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 447 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		447
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		447
	FromDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		447

## 5.196.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2" on page 428 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		428
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		428
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		428
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		428

## 5.196.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 564

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/Tax/Record/AdditionalInformation

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 564](#)

## 5.197 TaxRecordDetails2

*Definition:* Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		455
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		455

Used in element(s)

["Details" on page 428](#)

### 5.197.1 Period

*XML Tag:* Prd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2](#)" on page 447 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		447
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		447
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		447

### 5.197.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]


*Definition:* Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

*Datatype:* "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 489

## 5.198 TechnicalInputChannel1Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the technical input channel.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		456
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		456

**Used in element(s)**

["TechnicalInputChannel" on page 413](#)

## 5.198.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Technical input channel, as published in an external technical input channel code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code" on page 542](#)

## 5.198.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Technical channel used to input the instruction, in a proprietary form.







*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/TechnicalInputChannel/Proprietary](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.199 TotalTransactions6\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide summary information on entries.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>		[0..1]		457
	TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>		[0..1]		457
	TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>		[0..1]		457
	TotalEntriesPerBankTransaction-Code	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>		[0..*]		458

**Used in element(s)**

["TransactionsSummary" on page 36](#)









## 5.199.1 TotalEntries

XML Tag: TtlNtries

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit and credit entries.

The **TtlNtries** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NumberAndSumOfTransactions4](#)" on page 244 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		244
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		244
	TotalNetEntry	<TtlNetNtry>		[0..1]		244







## 5.199.2 TotalCreditEntries

XML Tag: TtlCdtNtries

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of credit entries.

The **TtlCdtNtries** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NumberAndSumOfTransactions1](#)" on page 243 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		243
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		243







## 5.199.3 TotalDebitEntries

XML Tag: TtlDbtNtries

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit entries.

The **TtlDbtNtries** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NumberAndSumOfTransactions1](#)" on page 243 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		243

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		243

## 5.199.4 TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode

XML Tag: TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of entries per bank transaction code.

The **TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TotalsPerBankTransactionCode5\_\_1" on page 458 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		459
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		459
	TotalNetEntry	<TtlNetNtry>		[0..1]		459
	CreditEntries	<CdtNtries>		[0..1]		459
	DebitEntries	<DbtNtries>		[0..1]		460
	ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>		[0..1]		460
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>		[1..1]	⚠	460
	Availability	<Avlbtty>		[0..*]		461
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		461

## 5.200 TotalsPerBankTransactionCode5\_\_1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the total sum of entries per bank transaction code.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		459
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		459
	TotalNetEntry	<TtlNetNtry>		[0..1]		459
	CreditEntries	<CdtNtries>		[0..1]		459
	DebitEntries	<DbtNtries>		[0..1]		460
	ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>		[0..1]		460

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>		[1..1]		460
	Availability	<AvlbtY>		[0..*]		461
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		461

**Used in element(s)**

"TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode" on page 458

## 5.200.1 NumberOfEntries

XML Tag: NbOfNtries

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries for the bank transaction code.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 547

## 5.200.2 Sum

XML Tag: Sum

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 518







## 5.200.3 TotalNetEntry

XML Tag: TtlNetNtry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total debit or credit amount that is the result of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries per bank transaction code.

The **TtlNetNtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndDirection35" on page 51 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		51
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		51

## 5.200.4 CreditEntries

XML Tag: CdtNtries

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual credit entries for the bank transaction code.

The **CdtNtries** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NumberAndSumOfTransactions1](#)" on page 243 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		243
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		243

## 5.200.5 DebitEntries

XML Tag: DbtNtries

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual debit entries for the bank transaction code.

The **DbtNtries** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NumberAndSumOfTransactions1](#)" on page 243 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>		[0..1]		243
	Sum	<Sum>		[0..1]		243

## 5.200.6 ForecastIndicator

XML Tag: FcstInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the bank transaction code is related to booked or forecast items.

Datatype: "[TrueFalseIndicator](#)" on page 569

## 5.200.7 BankTransactionCode

XML Tag: BkTxCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

The **BkTxCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BankTransactionCodeStructure4\\_1](#)" on page 55 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Domain	<Domn>		[0..1]		56

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..1]		56

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/TransactionsSummary/TotalEntriesPerBankTransaction-Code/BankTransactionCode**
  - **CBPR\_Domain\_Proprietary\_Recommendation\_TextualRule:**  
BankTransactionCode/ Domain/ Code is the preferred option and should be used when possible.







## 5.200.8 Availability

XML Tag: Avlbty

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

The **Avlbty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAvailability1" on page 100 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		101
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		101
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		101







## 5.200.9 Date


XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the date (and time) of the transaction summary.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndDateTime2Choice 1" on page 146 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		147

## 5.201 TrackData1\_\_1

*Definition:* Magnetic track or equivalent payment card data.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TrackNumber	<TrckNb>		[0..1]		462
	TrackValue	<TrckVal>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	462

**Used in element(s)**

"TrackData" on page 287

### 5.201.1 TrackNumber

*XML Tag:* TrckNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Track number of the card.

*Datatype:* "Exact1NumericText" on page 522

### 5.201.2 TrackValue

*XML Tag:* TrckVal

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Card track content or equivalent.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 501

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/CardTransaction/Card/PlainCardData/TrackData/Track-Value  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 501
- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Card/PlainCardData/TrackData/TrackValue  
 Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 501

## 5.202 TransactionAgents5\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further details on the agents specific to the individual transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]		463
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]		463
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[0..1]	⚠	464
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[0..1]	⚠	464
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		465
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		465
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		466
	ReceivingAgent	<RcvgAgt>		[0..1]		466
	DeliveringAgent	<DlvrAgt>		[0..1]		466
	IssuingAgent	<IssgAgt>		[0..1]		467
	SettlementPlace	<SttlmPlc>		[0..1]		467
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]		468

**Used in element(s)**

"RelatedAgents" on page 172

## 5.202.1 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.2 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.3 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/DebtorAgent](#)

#### – CBPR\_Debtor\_Agent\_TextualRule:

One of the following must be provided - BIC or Clearing System Member or Name. In instances where the ReversalIndicator <RvslInd> is TRUE, the Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent must be the same as the Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent of the original entry.

## 5.202.4 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedAgents/Creditor-Agent**

– **CBPR\_Creditor\_Agent\_TextualRule:**

In instances where the ReversalIndicator <RvslInd> is TRUE, the Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent must be the same as the Creditor Agent and Debtor Agent of the original entry.

## 5.202.5 IntermediaryAgent1

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt1

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.6 IntermediaryAgent2

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt2

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.7 IntermediaryAgent3

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt3

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.8 ReceivingAgent

*XML Tag:* RcvgAgt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, such as central securities depository.

Can also be used in the context of treasury operations.

The **RcvgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.9 DeliveringAgent

XML Tag: DlvrgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, such as a central securities depository.

Can also be used in the context of treasury operations.

The **DlvrgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 59 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.10 IssuingAgent

XML Tag: IssgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

The **IssgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 59 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60

## 5.202.11 SettlementPlace

XML Tag: SttlmPlc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where settlement of the securities takes place.

Usage: This is typed by a financial institution identification as this is the standard way to identify a securities settlement agent/central system.

The **SttlmPlc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 59 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		60
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		60







## 5.202.12 Proprietary


XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Proprietary agent related to the underlying transaction.







The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProprietaryAgent4\_1" on page 382 for details)



 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		383
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]		383

## 5.203 TransactionDates3\_\_1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the dates related to the underlying individual transaction.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]		469
	TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate	<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>		[0..1]		469
	TradeDate	<TradDt>		[0..1]		469
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]		469
	StartDate	<StartDt>		[0..1]		469
	EndDate	<EndDt>		[0..1]		470
	TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>		[0..1]		470
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]		470

Used in element(s)

"RelatedDates" on page 175

## 5.203.1 AcceptanceDateTime

*XML Tag:* AcctncDtTm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_DateTime" on page 499](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedDates/AcceptanceDateTime](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.203.2 TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate

*XML Tag:* TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies when an amount of money should have contractually been credited or debited the account versus when the amount of money was actually settled (debited/credited) on the cash account.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.203.3 TradeDate

*XML Tag:* TradDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date on which the trade was executed.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.203.4 InterbankSettlementDate

*XML Tag:* IntrBkSttlmDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.203.5 StartDate

*XML Tag:* StartDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Start date of the underlying transaction, such as a treasury transaction, an investment plan.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 544](#)

## 5.203.6 EndDate

XML Tag: EndDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: End date of the underlying transaction, such as a treasury transaction, an investment plan.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 544

## 5.203.7 TransactionDateTime

XML Tag: TxDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time of the underlying transaction.

Datatype: "CBPR\_DateTime" on page 499

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedDates/TransactionDateTime

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.203.8 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Proprietary date related to the underlying transaction.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProprietaryDate3\_\_1" on page 385 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	385
	Date	<Dt>		[1..1]		385

## 5.204 TransactionIdentifier1\_\_1

Definition: Identification of the transaction in an unambiguous way.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	471

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TransactionReference	<TxRef>		[1..1]		471

**Used in element(s)**

"TransactionIdentification" on page 84

## 5.204.1 TransactionDateTime

*XML Tag:* TxDtTm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Local date and time of the transaction assigned by the POI (Point Of Interaction).

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_DateTime" on page 499

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/TransactionIdentification/TransactionDateTime](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_DateTime on page 499](#)

## 5.204.2 TransactionReference

*XML Tag:* TxRef

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the transaction that has to be unique for a time period.







*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/CardTransaction/Transaction/Individual/TransactionIdentification/TransactionReference](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.205 TransactionInterest4\_\_1

*Definition:* Provide further details on transaction specific interest information that applies to the underlying transaction.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalInterestAndTaxAmount	<TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>		[0..1]		472
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		472

**Used in element(s)**

["Interest" on page 414](#), ["Interest" on page 171](#)

## 5.205.1 TotalInterestAndTaxAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of interests and taxes included in the entry amount.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#)

## 5.205.2 Record

*XML Tag:* Rcrd

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Individual interest record.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["InterestRecord2\\_\\_1" on page 236](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		237
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		237
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		237
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		238
	FromDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		238
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	238
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		239

## 5.206 TransactionParties6\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further details on the parties specific to the individual transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	473
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	473
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	474
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	475



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		475
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		476
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		476
	TradingParty	<TradgPty>		[0..1]		477
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]		477

**Used in element(s)**

"RelatedParties" on page 171

## 5.206.1 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiated the payment that is reported in the entry.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party40Choice 1](#)" on page 257 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		258
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		258

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Initiating-Party](#)
  - **CBPR\_Initiating\_Party\_TextualRule:**

Party initiating the payment to an agent. In the payment context, this can either be the debtor (in a credit transfer), the creditor (in a direct debit), or a party that initiates the payment on behalf of the debtor or creditor. In the context of treasury, the party that instructs the trading party to execute a treasury deal on its behalf.

## 5.206.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party40Choice 2" on page 259 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		259
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		259

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Debtor**

##### – CBPR\_Debtor\_TextualRule:

For outward payments, report if different from account owner. For inward payments, report where available. In instances where the ReversalIndicator <Rvs-lInd> is TRUE, the Creditor and Debtor must be the same as the Creditor and Debtor of the original entry.

## 5.206.3 DebtorAccount

*XML Tag:* DbtrAcct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 92 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		92
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		92
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		93
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	93
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		94

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/DebtorAccount**

##### – CBPR\_Debtor\_Account\_TextualRule:

For inward payment, report where available. Conditional on the country regulatory requirement. Recommendation: If IBAN is available populate in IBAN tag, else populate Other.

## 5.206.4 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party40Choice 2" on page 259 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		259
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		259

### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/UltimateDebtor**
  - CBPR\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_TextualRule:**

In instances where the ReversalIndicator <RvslInd> is TRUE, the Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor must be the same as the Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor of the original entry.

## 5.206.5 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party40Choice 2" on page 259 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		259
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		259

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Creditor**
  - **CBPR\_Creditor\_TextualRule:**

For outward payment, report where available. In instances where the ReversalIndicator <RvslInd> is TRUE, the Creditor and Debtor must be the same as the Creditor and Debtor of the original entry.

## 5.206.6 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry has been posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 92 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		92
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		92
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		93
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	▲	93
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		94

## Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/CreditorAccount**
  - **CBPR\_Creditor\_Account\_TextualRule:**

For outward, payment, report where available. Recommendation: If IBAN is available populate IBAN tag, else populate Other.

## 5.206.7 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party40Choice 2" on page 259 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		259
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		259

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Ultimate-Creditor**
  - CBPR\_Ultimate\_Creditor\_TextualRule:**

Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. In instances where the ReversalIndicator <RvslInd> is TRUE, the Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor must be the same as the Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor of the original entry.

## 5.206.8 TradingParty

XML Tag: TradgPty

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that plays an active role in planning and executing the transactions that create or liquidate investments of the investors assets, or that move the investor's assets from one investment to another. A trading party is a trade instructor, an investment decision-maker, a post trade administrator, or a trader. In the context of treasury, it is the party that negotiates and executes the treasury transaction.

The **TradgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party40Choice 2" on page 259 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Party	<Pty>	{Or	[1..1]		259
	Agent	<Agt>	Or}	[1..1]		259

**Usage Guideline details**

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Trading-Party**

**Comment:**  
Optional to facilitate the reporting of other (non-payment related) financial transactions.

## 5.206.9 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Proprietary party related to the underlying transaction.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProprietaryParty5\_1" on page 386 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	⚠	386
	Party	<Pty>		[1..1]		386

#### Usage Guideline details

- on camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/RelatedParties/Proprietary

**Comment:**

Optional to facilitate the reporting of other (non-payment related) financial transactions.

## 5.207 TransactionPrice4Choice\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the price information related to the underlying transaction.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DealPrice	<DealPric>	{Or	[1..1]		478
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..*]		479

#### Used in element(s)

"RelatedPrice" on page 176

### 5.207.1 DealPrice

XML Tag: DealPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the price of the traded financial instrument.

This is the deal price of the individual trade transaction.

If there is only one trade transaction for the execution of the trade, then the deal price could equal the executed trade price (unless, for example, the price includes commissions or rounding, or some other factor has been applied to the deal price or the executed trade price, or both).

The **DealPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Price7](#)" on page 379 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		379
	Value	<Val>		[1..1]		379

## 5.207.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..\*]

Definition: Proprietary price specification related to the underlying transaction.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProprietaryPrice2\\_1](#)" on page 387 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	387
	Price	<Pric>		[1..1]		387

## 5.208 TransactionQuantities3Choice\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the quantities (such as securities) in the underlying transaction.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>	{Or	[1..1]		479
	OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount	<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		480
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		480

Used in element(s)

"[RelatedQuantities](#)" on page 176

### 5.208.1 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the quantity (such as securities) in the underlying transaction.

The **Qty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 191 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		191
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		191
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or}	[1..1]		192

## 5.208.2 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount

XML Tag: OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Face amount and amortised value of security.

The **OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1](#)" on page 251 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>		[1..1]		251
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>		[1..1]		251

## 5.208.3 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantities specification defined in the underlying transaction.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProprietaryQuantity1\\_1](#)" on page 388 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	⚠️	388
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]	⚠️	388

## 5.209 TransactionReferences6\_\_1

Definition: Identifies the underlying transaction.



⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	481
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	481
	PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInflId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	482
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	482
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	483
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	483
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	484
	MandatIdentification	<MndtId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	484
	ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	484
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	485
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification	<AcctOwnrTxId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	485
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification	<AcctSvcrTxId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	485
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification	<MktInfrstrctrTxId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	486
	ProcessingIdentification	<PrcgId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	486
	Proprietary	<Prtry>		[0..*]		486

**Used in element(s)**

["References" on page 167](#)

## 5.209.1 MessageIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party of the underlying message.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/MessageIdentification](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.209.2 AccountServicerReference

*XML Tag:* AcctSvcrRef

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/AccountServicerReference](#)**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.209.3 PaymentInformationIdentification

*XML Tag:* PmtInflId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/PaymentInformationIdentification](#)**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

## 5.209.4 InstructionIdentification

*XML Tag:* InstrId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/InstructionIdentification](#)**

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504](#)

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/InstructionIdentification**

- **CBPR\_Original\_Instruction\_Identification\_FormaRule:**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.  
 ----

For each [Full Message/Document/BankToCustomerStatementV08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/InstructionIdentification], the value of every occurrence of [InstructionIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '(/\*.)|(.\*/\*)|(.\*//.\*)'

## 5.209.5 EndToEndIdentification

*XML Tag:* EndToEndId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

*Usage:* The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

*Usage:* In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/EndToEndIdentification**

**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.209.6 UETR

*XML Tag:* UETR

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

*Datatype:* "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 569

### Usage Guideline details

- on **camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/UETR**

- **CBPR\_UETR\_TextualRule:**

If the underlying transaction contains/owns a UETR then it should be reported in the camt.053 message.

## 5.209.7 TransactionIdentification

*XML Tag:* TxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

*Usage:* The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

*Usage:* The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/TransactionIdentification](#)  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.209.8 MandateIdentification

*XML Tag:* MndtId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously identify the mandate.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

### Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/MandateIdentification](#)  
**Type changed to:** CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 504

## 5.209.9 ChequeNumber

*XML Tag:* ChqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for a cheque as assigned by the agent.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/ChequeNumber](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.209.10 ClearingSystemReference

*XML Tag:* ClrSysRef

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

*Usage:* In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/ClearingSystemReference](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.209.11 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification

*XML Tag:* AcctOwnrTxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the securities transaction as known by the securities account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.209.12 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification

*XML Tag:* AcctSvcrTxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the securities transaction as known by the securities account servicer.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

## Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/AccountServicerTransactionIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.209.13 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification

XML Tag: MktInfrstrctrTxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a securities transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

## Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.209.14 ProcessingIdentification

XML Tag: PrcgId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the securities transaction assigned by the processor of the instruction other than the securities account owner, the securities account servicer and the market infrastructure.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 504

## Usage Guideline details

- on [camt.053.001.08/Statement/Entry/EntryDetails/TransactionDetails/References/ProcessingIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 504

## 5.209.15 Proprietary



XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Proprietary reference related to the underlying transaction.







The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProprietaryReference1 1"](#) on page 388 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		389
	Reference	<Ref>		[1..1]		389

## 5.210 YieldedOrValueType1Choice

*Definition:* Choice of value type.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Yielded	<Yldd>	{Or	[1..1]		487
	ValueType	<ValTp>	Or}	[1..1]		487

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 379](#)

### 5.210.1 Yielded

*XML Tag:* Yldd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the price is expressed as a yield.

*Datatype:* ["YesNoIndicator" on page 578](#)

### 5.210.2 ValueType

*XML Tag:* ValTp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of value in which the price is expressed.

*Datatype:* ["PriceValueType1Code" on page 561](#)

## 6 Message Datatypes

**Note** The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

### 6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*Definition:* A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 488

#### Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

#### Rules

##### R22 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

#### Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 105, "NoteDenomination" on page 105

### 6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

*Definition:* A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

*Type:* CodeSet

#### Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------



**Rules****R23 ActiveCurrency ✓**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

**Used in attribute(s)**

["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 488](#)

**Restricts**

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 555](#)

## 6.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

*Definition:* A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490

**Format**

fractionDigits	13
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

**Used in element(s)**

["Amount" on page 380](#)

## 6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*Definition:* A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490

#### Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

#### Rules

##### R12 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

#### Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 434](#), ["Amount" on page 103](#), ["Amount" on page 136](#), ["Amount" on page 408](#), ["Amount" on page 47](#), ["Amount" on page 49](#), ["Amount" on page 108](#), ["Amount" on page 237](#), ["Amount" on page 168](#), ["Amount" on page 48](#), ["Amount" on page 50](#), ["Amount" on page 155](#), ["Amount" on page 429](#), ["Amount" on page 158](#), ["Amount" on page 101](#), ["Amount" on page 455](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 402](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 400](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 402](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 400](#), ["Price" on page 387](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 403](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 401](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 195](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 428](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 59](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 428](#), ["TotalChargesAndTaxAmount" on page 107](#), ["TotalInterestAndTaxAmount" on page 472](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 437](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 440](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 436](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 440](#)

## 6.5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

*Definition:* A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

*Type:* CodeSet

#### Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

#### Rules

##### R10 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

#### Used in element(s)

["Currency" on page 97](#), ["Currency" on page 93](#), ["Currency" on page 95](#), ["Currency" on page 39](#), ["SourceCurrency" on page 142](#), ["SourceCurrency" on page 144](#), ["SourceCurrency" on page 140](#), ["TargetCurrency" on page 142](#), ["TargetCurrency" on page 144](#), ["TargetCurrency" on page 140](#), ["UnitCurrency" on page 142](#), ["UnitCurrency" on page 144](#), ["UnitCurrency" on page 140](#)

#### Used in attribute(s)

["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 489](#), ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 489](#)

#### Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 555](#)

## 6.6 AddressType2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the type of address.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

#### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 40](#), ["Code" on page 41](#), ["Code" on page 39](#)

#### Restricts

["AddressTypeCode" on page 491](#)

## 6.7 AddressTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the type of address.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**Is restricted by**

["AddressType2Code" on page 491](#)

## 6.8 AmountDirectionCode

*Definition:* Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

**Is restricted by**

["CreditDebitCode" on page 518](#)

## 6.9 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rules**

**R9 AnyBIC ✓**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

**Used in element(s)**

["AnyBIC" on page 246](#), ["AnyBIC" on page 245](#)

## 6.10 AttendanceContext1Code

*Definition:* Human attendance at the POI location during the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ATTD	Attended	Attended payment, with an attendant.
SATT	SemiAttended	Semi-attended, including self checkout. An attendant supervises several payment, and could be called to help the cardholder.
UATT	Unattended	Unattended payment, no attendant present.

**Used in element(s)**

["AttendanceContext" on page 276](#)

**Restricts**

["AttendanceContextCode" on page 493](#)

## 6.11 AttendanceContextCode

*Definition:* Human attendance at the POI location during the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ATTD	Attended	Attended payment, with an attendant.
ATTL	AttendantDelivery	Delivery by an attendant.
CARR	CarrierDelivery	Delivery by a carrier.
CUST	CustomerDelivery	Delivery by the customer.
FULL	FullServe	Full service for fuel distribution.
SATT	SemiAttended	Semi-attended, including self checkout. An attendant supervises several pay-

Code	Name	Definition
		ment, and could be called to help the cardholder.
SELF	SelfServe	Self service for fuel distribution.
UATT	Unattended	Unattended payment, no attendant present.

**Is restricted by**

"AttendanceContext1Code" on page 493

## 6.12 AuthenticationEntity1Code

*Definition:* Entity or object in charge of verifying the cardholder authenticity.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	AuthorisedAgent	Authorisation agent of the issuer.
ICCD	ICC	Application in the chip card (Integrated Circuit Card), for instance an offline PIN verification.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant (for example signature verification by the attendant).

**Used in element(s)**

"AuthenticationEntity" on page 91

**Restricts**

"AuthenticationEntityCode" on page 494

## 6.13 AuthenticationEntityCode

*Definition:* Entity or object in charge of verifying the cardholder authenticity.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACQR	Acquirer	Acquirer of the transaction.
AGNT	AuthorisedAgent	Authorisation agent of the issuer.
ICCD	ICC	Application in the chip card (Integrated Circuit Card), for instance an offline PIN verification.
ISSR	Issuer	Card issuer.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant (for example signature verification by the attendant).
TRML	Terminal	Secure application in the terminal.

**Is restricted by**

["AuthenticationEntity1Code" on page 494](#)

## 6.14 AuthenticationMethod1Code

*Definition:* Method used to authenticate a cardholder.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BYPS	Bypass	Authentication bypassed by the merchant.
CPSG	SignatureCapture	Electronic signature capture (handwritten signature).
FPIN	OfflinePIN	Off-line PIN authentication (Personal Identification Number).
MANU	ManualVerification	Manual verification, for example passport or drivers license.
MERC	MerchantAuthentication	Merchant-related authentication.
NPIN	OnLinePIN	On-line PIN authentication (Personal Identification Number).
PPSG	PaperSignature	Handwritten paper signature.
SCNL	SecuredChannel	Channel-encrypted transaction.
SCRT	SecureCertificate	Electronic commerce transaction secured with the X.509 certificate of a customer.
SNCT	SecureNoCertificate	Secure electronic transaction without cardholder certificate.
UKNW	UnknownMethod	Authentication method is performed unknown.

**Used in element(s)**

["AuthenticationMethod" on page 91](#)

**Restricts**

["AuthenticationMethodCode" on page 495](#)

## 6.15 AuthenticationMethodCode

*Definition:* Method used to authenticate a cardholder.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACSN	AcceptorCertificateSerialNumber	Serial number of the acceptor's certificate.
ADDB	BillingAddressVerification	Cardholder billing address verification.
ADDS	ShippingAddressVerification	Cardholder shipping address verification.

Code	Name	Definition
ADVF	AddressDigits	Digits of the address.
APKI	AccountDigitalSignature	Account-based digital signature authentication.
ARNB	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
ARPC	ARPCVerification	Response Card Cryptogram (ARPC) verification.
ARQC	ARQCVerification	Verification of a cryptogram generated by a chip card, for instance an ARQC (Authorisation Request Cryptogram).
ATCC	ATC	Application Transaction Counter
BIOM	Biometry	Biometric authentication of the cardholder.
BTHD	BirthDate	Date of birth of a person.
BYPS	Bypass	Authentication bypassed by the merchant.
CDHI	CardholderIdentificationData	Cardholder data provided for verification, for instance social security number, driver license number, passport number.
CHDN	CardholderName	Name of cardholder
CHSA	CardholderAddress	Verification whether the address corresponds to the cardholder's one.
CHSN	CardholderCertificateSerialNumber	Serial number of the cardholder's certificate.
COFB	CityOfBirth	City of birth to authenticate a person.
CPSG	SignatureCapture	Electronic signature capture (handwritten signature).
CRYP	CryptogramVerification	Verification of a cryptogram generated by a chip card or another device, for instance ARQC (Authorisation Request Cryptogram).
CSCV	CSCVerification	Verification of Card Security Code.
CSEC	SecureElectronicCommerce	Authentication performed during a secure electronic commerce transaction.
CUID	CustomerIdentification	Customer number used as a mechanism of authentication.
DRLN	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a driving license authority to a person driving a car.
DRVI	DriverIdentification	Identification of a driver in a fleet of vehicles.
EMAL	Email	Electronic mail address
EMIN	EmployeeIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employee by an employer.
EMRN	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.



Code	Name	Definition
FBIG	OffLineBiographics	Biographics authentication in an offline mode.
FBIO	OffLineBiometrics	Biometrics authentication in an offline mode
FCPN	OffLinePINInClear	PIN generated offline and transmitted in clear
FPIN	OfflinePIN	Off-line PIN authentication (Personal Identification Number).
IDCN	IdentityCardNumber	Number assigned by a national authority to an identity card.
MANU	ManualVerification	Manual verification, for example passport or drivers license.
MERC	MerchantAuthentication	Merchant-related authentication.
MOBL	Mobile	Customer mobile device.
NBIG	OnLineBiographics	Biographics authentication in an online mode.
NPIN	OnLinePIN	On-line PIN authentication (Personal Identification Number).
NTID	NationalIdentifier	Nationally assigned identifier.
NVSC	NonVisibleCSC	Non visible Card Security Code.
OCHI	OtherCardholderIdentification	Other cardholder data provided for identification.
OFPE	OffLinePINEncrypted	PIN generated offline and transmitted encrypted
OLDA	OffLineDataAuthentication	Authentication of data in an offline mode
OLDS	OffLineDigitisedSignatureAnalysis	Analysis of signature transmitted offline
OTHC	OtherCryptogram	Verification of a cryptogram generated by a non-card form factor.
OTHN	OtherNational	Other type of verification defined at national level.
OTHP	OtherPrivate	Other type of verification defined at private level
OTHR	Other	Other customer authentication.
OTPW	OneTimePassword	Verification of a one-time password provided by the issuer.
PASN	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
PCDV	PostalCode	Verification based on digits of the postal code.
PHOM	PhoneHome	Customer home phone number.
PKIS	PKISignature	PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) based digital signature
PLOB	PlaceOfBirth	Place of birth of a person.

Code	Name	Definition
PPSG	PaperSignature	Handwritten paper signature.
PSVE	PassiveAuthentication	Authentication based on statistical cardholder behaviour.
PSWD	Password	Authentication by a password.
PWOR	PhoneWork	Customer work phone number
QWAC	QualifiedCertificate	QualifiedCertificate
SCNL	SecuredChannel	Channel-encrypted transaction.
SCRT	SecureCertificate	Electronic commerce transaction secured with the X.509 certificate of a customer.
SHAF	ShippingAddressFrom	Shipping address from verification.
SHAT	ShippingAddressTo	Shipping address to verification
SNCT	SecureNoCertificate	Secure electronic transaction without cardholder certificate.
SSNB	SocialSecurityNumber	Number assigned by a social security agency.
THDS	ThreeDS	Authentication performed during a secure electronic commerce transaction.
TOKA	AuthenticationToken	A token is used to verify an already performed authentication.
TOKN	TokenAuthentication	Cryptogram generated by the token requestor or a customer device to validate the authorised use of a token.
TOKP	PaymentToken	Verification or authentication related to the use of a payment token, for instance the validation of the authorised use of a token.
TXIN	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.
UKNW	UnknownMethod	Authentication method is performed unknown.

**Is restricted by**

"AuthenticationMethod1Code" on page 495

## 6.16 BICFIDec2014Identifier

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

### Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rules****R6 BICFI ✓**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00001
- *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

**Used in element(s)**

["BICFI" on page 188](#), ["BICFI" on page 183](#)

## 6.17 BaseOneRate

*Definition:* Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

*Type:* Rate

**Format**

fractionDigits	10
totalDigits	11

**Used in element(s)**

["ExchangeRate" on page 142](#), ["ExchangeRate" on page 145](#), ["ExchangeRate" on page 141](#)

## 6.18 BusinessMessagePriorityCode

*Definition:* Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Message (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG.).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Rules****R7 ValidationByTable**

Error handling: Undefined

**Used in element(s)**

["Priority" on page 77](#)

## 6.19 CBPR\_DateTime

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:m-m).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* DateTime

#### Format

pattern `.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-4])):[0-5][0-9]`

#### Used in element(s)

["AcceptanceDateTime"](#) on page 469, ["CreationDate"](#) on page 76, ["CreationDateTime"](#) on page 231, ["CreationDateTime"](#) on page 252, ["CreationDateTime"](#) on page 33, ["DateTime"](#) on page 147, ["FromDateDateTime"](#) on page 153, ["QuotationDate"](#) on page 143, ["ToDateDateTime"](#) on page 154, ["TransactionDate-Time"](#) on page 470, ["TransactionDateTime"](#) on page 471

## 6.20 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax1025Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 1025 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

#### Format

maxLength	1025
minLength	1
pattern	<code>[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.\,\'+ ]+</code>

**Used in element(s)**

["ICCRelatedData" on page 82](#)

## 6.21 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax105Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 105 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	105
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.\,'+ ]+

**Used in element(s)**

["AdditionalInformation" on page 280](#)

## 6.22 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.\,'+ ]+

**Used in element(s)**

["TrackValue" on page 462](#)

## 6.23 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax140Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&\*^\_`{}~";<>@[ ]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$\$%&\*=\^_`{\ \}~";<>@\[\]\]]+

**Used in element(s)**

["AdditionalInformation" on page 158](#), ["AdditionalInformation" on page 451](#), ["AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 426](#), ["Description" on page 420](#), ["Name" on page 265](#), ["Name" on page 123](#), ["Name" on page 268](#), ["Name" on page 184](#), ["Name" on page 67](#), ["Name" on page 271](#), ["Name" on page 71](#), ["Name" on page 242](#), ["Name" on page 431](#), ["Name" on page 432](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 436](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 195](#), ["Unstructured" on page 404](#)

## 6.24 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+ ]+

**Used in element(s)**

["VersionNumber" on page 295](#)

## 6.25 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$\$%&\\*=\^\_`{\|\}~";<>@[ ]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$\$%&\*=\^_`{\ \}~";<>@\[\ ]]+

**Used in element(s)**

["BuildingNumber" on page 304](#), ["BuildingNumber" on page 323](#), ["PostBox" on page 305](#), ["PostBox" on page 337](#), ["PostCode" on page 306](#), ["PostCode" on page 346](#), ["Suffix" on page 254](#)

## 6.26 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 2048 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&\*^\_`{|}~";<>@[ ]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	2048
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%& ^_`{ }~";<>@[ ]+]

**Used in element(s)**

["ElectronicAddress" on page 406](#)

## 6.27 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	28
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:(\)\.,\'+ ]+

**Used in element(s)**

["MemberIdentification" on page 115](#)

## 6.28 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&\*^\_`{|}~";<>@[ ]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	320
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\+ !#\$\$%&\*=\^_`{\ \}~";<>@\[\]\+]

**Used in element(s)**

["Identification" on page 390](#), ["Identification" on page 391](#)

## 6.29 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax34Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 34 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	34
minLength	1
pattern	(([0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\+ ] [0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\+ ]*([0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\+ ])?)*

**Used in element(s)**

["Identification" on page 198](#)

## 6.30 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\+ ]+



**Used in element(s)**

["AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification"](#) on page 485, ["AccountServicerReference"](#) on page 410, ["AccountServicerReference"](#) on page 481, ["AccountServicerTransactionIdentification"](#) on page 485, ["AdditionalProductInformation"](#) on page 382, ["AdministrationZone"](#) on page 439, ["Category"](#) on page 452, ["CategoryDetails"](#) on page 452, ["CertificateIdentification"](#) on page 453, ["ChequeNumber"](#) on page 484, ["ClearingSystemReference"](#) on page 485, ["Code"](#) on page 384, ["ContractIdentification"](#) on page 142, ["ContractIdentification"](#) on page 145, ["DebtorStatus"](#) on page 453, ["EndToEndIdentification"](#) on page 483, ["EntryReference"](#) on page 408, ["EqualSequence"](#) on page 421, ["EventIdentification"](#) on page 134, ["EventType"](#) on page 134, ["FirstTransaction"](#) on page 87, ["FormsCode"](#) on page 453, ["FromSequence"](#) on page 420, ["FromSequence"](#) on page 422, ["GroupIdentification"](#) on page 289, ["GroupIdentification"](#) on page 291, ["Identification"](#) on page 223, ["Identification"](#) on page 227, ["Identification"](#) on page 31, ["Identification"](#) on page 201, ["Identification"](#) on page 65, ["Identification"](#) on page 433, ["Identification"](#) on page 221, ["Identification"](#) on page 205, ["Identification"](#) on page 219, ["Identification"](#) on page 70, ["Identification"](#) on page 417, ["InstructionIdentification"](#) on page 482, ["Issuer"](#) on page 208, ["Issuer"](#) on page 224, ["Issuer"](#) on page 229, ["Issuer"](#) on page 199, ["Issuer"](#) on page 203, ["Issuer"](#) on page 384, ["Issuer"](#) on page 221, ["Issuer"](#) on page 206, ["LastTransaction"](#) on page 87, ["MandateIdentification"](#) on page 484, ["ManufacturerIdentification"](#) on page 294, ["ManufacturerIdentification"](#) on page 297, ["MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification"](#) on page 486, ["MessageIdentification"](#) on page 230, ["MessageIdentification"](#) on page 252, ["MessageIdentification"](#) on page 241, ["MessageIdentification"](#) on page 58, ["MessageIdentification"](#) on page 481, ["MessageNameIdentification"](#) on page 252, ["MessageNameIdentification"](#) on page 241, ["Method"](#) on page 439, ["Model"](#) on page 295, ["Model"](#) on page 297, ["NotEqualSequence"](#) on page 422, ["Other"](#) on page 395, ["PaymentInformationIdentification"](#) on page 58, ["PaymentInformationIdentification"](#) on page 482, ["ProcessingIdentification"](#) on page 486, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 249, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 284, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 416, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 29, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 100, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 393, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 181, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 239, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 53, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 53, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 137, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 456, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 240, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 394, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 416, ["Quantity"](#) on page 388, ["Reason"](#) on page 28, ["Reason"](#) on page 238, ["Reference"](#) on page 389, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 443, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 446, ["RemittanceIdentification"](#) on page 405, ["SaleReconciliationIdentification"](#) on page 78, ["SaleReconciliationIdentification"](#) on page 83, ["SaleReferenceNumber"](#) on page 83, ["SchemeName"](#) on page 208, ["SchemeName"](#) on page 206, ["SequenceNumber"](#) on page 84, ["SerialNumber"](#) on page 295, ["SerialNumber"](#) on page 297, ["ShortName"](#) on page 220, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 442, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 446, ["TaxType"](#) on page 443, ["TaxType"](#) on page 446, ["TaxType"](#) on page 382, ["Title"](#) on page 432, ["ToSequence"](#) on page 421, ["ToSequence"](#) on page 422, ["TransactionIdentification"](#) on page 484, ["TransactionReference"](#) on page 471, ["Type"](#) on page 49, ["Type"](#) on page 389, ["Type"](#) on page 50, ["Type"](#) on page 386, ["Type"](#) on page 383, ["Type"](#) on page 385, ["Type"](#) on page 387, ["Type"](#) on page 388, ["Type"](#) on page 452, ["ValidationSequenceNumber"](#) on page 85

## 6.31 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&\*^\_`{|}~";<>@[ ]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	35
minLength	1

pattern [0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#%&!\*^\_`{|}\}~";<>@\[\]]+

#### Used in element(s)

"AdministrationZone" on page 435, "BuildingName" on page 305, "BuildingName" on page 328, "Category" on page 449, "CategoryDetails" on page 449, "CertificateIdentification" on page 450, "CityOfBirth" on page 150, "CountrySubDivision" on page 308, "CountrySubDivision" on page 365, "DebtorStatus" on page 449, "Description" on page 161, "DistrictName" on page 307, "DistrictName" on page 360, "FormsCode" on page 450, "Identification" on page 254, "Issuer" on page 209, "Issuer" on page 399, "Issuer" on page 163, "Issuer" on page 139, "Issuer" on page 197, "Method" on page 436, "Number" on page 397, "Number" on page 159, "Proprietary" on page 398, "Proprietary" on page 162, "Proprietary" on page 156, "Proprietary" on page 430, "Proprietary" on page 196, "Proprietary" on page 234, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 149, "Reference" on page 138, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 442, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 444, "SchemeName" on page 214, "TaxIdentification" on page 441, "TaxIdentification" on page 444, "TaxType" on page 442, "TaxType" on page 445, "Title" on page 431, "TownLocationName" on page 307, "TownLocationName" on page 356, "TownName" on page 306, "TownName" on page 351, "Type" on page 448

## 6.32 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax4Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 4 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#%&!\*^\_`{|}\}~";<>@[ ]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

#### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#%&!*^_`{ }\}~";<>@\[\]]+

#### Used in element(s)

"Reason" on page 158

## 6.33 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax500Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 500 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

#### Format

maxLength	500
minLength	1

pattern [0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\'+ ]+

#### Used in element(s)

["AdditionalEntryInformation" on page 415](#), ["AdditionalInformation" on page 233](#), ["AdditionalStatementInformation" on page 38](#), ["AdditionalTransactionInformation" on page 179](#)

## 6.34 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

#### Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\'+ ]+

#### Used in element(s)

["AdditionalCardData" on page 275](#), ["ApprovalNumber" on page 296](#), ["ApprovalNumber" on page 298](#), ["Name" on page 98](#), ["Name" on page 93](#), ["Name" on page 95](#), ["Name" on page 418](#), ["ProductCode" on page 381](#), ["SystemName" on page 289](#), ["SystemName" on page 291](#)

## 6.35 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax70Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&\*^\_`{|}~";<>@[\\]+

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

#### Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+

#### Used in element(s)

["AddressLine" on page 308](#), ["AddressLine" on page 370](#), ["Department" on page 303](#), ["Department" on page 310](#), ["Floor" on page 305](#), ["Floor" on page 333](#), ["Room" on page 306](#), ["Room" on page 342](#), ["StreetName" on page 304](#), ["StreetName" on page 319](#), ["SubDepartment" on page 304](#), ["SubDepartment" on page 314](#)

## 6.36 CSCManagement1Code

*Definition:* CSC (Card Security Code) management associated with the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BYPS	CSCByPass	Card security code by-passed or not provided by the merchant.
NCSC	NoCSC	No card security code imprint.
PRST	CSCPresent	Card security code present.
UNRD	CSCUnread	Card security code unreadable.

### Used in element(s)

["CSCManagement" on page 86](#)

### Restricts

["CSCManagementCode" on page 508](#)

## 6.37 CSCManagementCode

*Definition:* CSC (Card Security Code) management associated with the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BYPS	CSCByPass	Card security code by-passed or not provided by the merchant.
NCSC	NoCSC	No card security code imprint.
PRST	CSCPresent	Card security code present.
UNRD	CSCUnread	Card security code unreadable.

### Is restricted by

["CSCManagement1Code" on page 508](#)

## 6.38 CardDataReading1Code

*Definition:* Type of reading of the card data.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BRCD	BarCode	Bar code.
CICC	ICC	ICC (Integrated Circuit Card) with contact containing software applications conform to ISO 7816.
CTLS	ProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader.

Code	Name	Definition
DFLE	AccountData	Account data on file.
ECTL	EMVProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader, with application conform to the standard EMV (standard initiated by Europay, Mastercard and Visa).
MGST	MagneticStripe	Magnetic stripe.
PHYS	Physical	Keyboard entry or OCR reading of embossing or printed data, either at time of transaction or after the event.
TAGC	Tag	Tag reading capabilities (RFID, etc.).

**Used in element(s)**

"CardDataEntryMode" on page 277, "CardReadingCapabilities" on page 293

**Restricts**

"CardDataReadingCode" on page 509

## 6.39 CardDataReadingCode

*Definition:* Type of reading of the card data.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BRCD	BarCode	Bar code.
CAMR	Camera	Card details captured via camera.
CDFL	CardOnFile	Card information are stored on a file.
CICC	ICC	ICC (Integrated Circuit Card) with contact containing software applications conform to ISO 7816.
CTLS	ProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader.
DFLE	AccountData	Account data on file.
ECTL	EMVProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader, with application conform to the standard EMV (standard initiated by Europay, Mastercard and Visa).
ICCY	ICCContact	ICC contact capability
ICPY	ICCPximity	ICC contactless proximity
KEEN	KeyEntered	Key entered.
MBNK	MobileBankingApplication	Card details were obtained via a mobile banking application.
MGST	MagneticStripe	Magnetic stripe.
MICR	MagneticInkCharacterRecognition	Recognition of magnetic ink characters
MLEY	ManualEntry	Manual, no terminal used.

Code	Name	Definition
MSIP	MSIPProximity	Magstripe image contactless proximity
OCRR	OpticalCharacterRecognition	OCR either at time of transaction or after the event.
OPTC	OpticalCode	Optical coded reading capabilities (e.g. barcode, QR code, etc.)
OTHN	OtherNational	Other national capability type assigned at national level.
OTHP	OtherPrivate	Other card reading capability assigned on a private basis.
PHYS	Physical	Keyboard entry or OCR reading of embossing or printed data, either at time of transaction or after the event.
QRCD	QRCode	Quick response code.
RFID	RFIDTag	Radio Frequency Identification tag capabilities.
SICC	SynchronousIntegratedCircuitCard	Synchronous ICC - (Integrated Circuit Card) with contact.
TAGC	Tag	Tag reading capabilities (RFID, etc.).
TOKN	Token	Card details were obtained via a token.
UNKW	Unknown	Unknown card reading capability.
UNSP	Unspecified	Unspecified capability.

**Is restricted by**

"CardDataReading1Code" on page 508

## 6.40 CardPaymentServiceType2Code

*Definition:* Service provided by the card payment transaction, in addition to the main service.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AGGR	Aggregation	Aggregation of low payments.
DCCV	DCC	Dynamic currency conversion (DCC).
GRTT	Gratuity	Card payment with gratuity.
INSP	Instalment	Instalment payment.
LOYT	Loyalty	Loyalty services.
NRES	NoShow	No show after reservation.
PUCO	PurchaseCorporate	Purchase and corporate data.
RECP	RecurringPayment	Recurring payment.
SOAF	SolicitedAvailableFunds	Solicited available funds.
UNAF	UnsolicitedAvailableFunds	Unsolicited available funds.

Code	Name	Definition
VCAU	VoiceAuthorisation	Voice authorisation.

**Used in element(s)**

["AdditionalService" on page 78](#), ["AdditionalService" on page 83](#)

**Restricts**

["CardPaymentServiceTypeCode" on page 511](#)

## 6.41 CardPaymentServiceTypeCode

*Definition:* Service provided by a card payment transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AGGR	Aggregation	Aggregation of low payments.
ARES	AdditionalPayment	Additional payment after reservation.
AUWS	PreAuthorisedWithdrawal	Withdrawal transaction was pre-authorised by another channel (amount could be absent).
BALC	Balance	Balance enquiry.
CACT	CardActivation	Card activation.
CADJ	CreditAdjustment	Credit adjustment to a previous transaction.
CAFH	CardsFundTransferPush	Transfer of funds to a card or an account.
CAFL	CardsFundTransferPull	Transfer of funds from a card or an account.
CAFT	CardsFundTransfer	Transfer of funds to and/or from a card account.
CAVR	CardVerification	Card verification.
CHWD	CashWithdrawal	Withdrawal of cash on an ATM.
CIDD	CardInitiatingDirectDebit	Direct Debit initiated by Card.
CRDP	CardPayment	Card payment.
CRTC	CreateCertificate	Creation of an X.509 certificate with the public key and the information of the owner of the asymmetric key provided by the requestor.
CRTK	RevokeCertificate	Revocation of an active X.509 certificate.
CRTR	RenewCerificate	Renewal of an X.509 certificate, protected by the certificate to renew.
CSHB	CashBack	Card payment with cash-back.
CSHD	CashDeposit	Cash deposit.

Code	Name	Definition
CSHW	CashAdvance	Cash advance or withdrawals on a POI (Point Of Interaction), or at a bank counter.
CSWD	ChosenWithdrawal	Amount and notes values are chosen by the customer.
DADJ	DebitAdjustement	Debit adjustment to a previous transaction.
DCCV	DCC	Dynamic currency conversion (DCC).
DEFR	DeferredPayment	Deferred payment.
FREC	FirstRecurring	Initial recurring payment.
GOPT	GuaranteeOfPayment	Acceptor claims for guarantee of payment.
GRTT	Gratuity	Card payment with gratuity.
INSA	AcceptorInstalment	Instalment payment transaction performed by the acceptor or the acquirer.
INSI	IssuerInstalment	Instalment payment transaction performed by the card issuer.
INSP	Instalment	Instalment payment.
INST	Instant	Instant transaction.
IRES	InitialReservation	Initial reservation.
LOAD	Loading	Loading or reloading non-financial account.
LOYT	Loyalty	Loyalty services.
NRES	NoShow	No show after reservation.
NRFD	NonRefundable	Payment of goods or services which are not refundable, for instance low cost airline tickets.
ORCR	OriginalCredit	Original credit.
PFWD	ProfileWithdrawal	Amount and Notes Values are pre-defined by the customer profile.
PINC	PINChange	PIN (Personal Identification Number) change.
PINU	PINUnblock	Unblock the cardholder PIN.
PRES	PaymentReservation	Payment after reservation.
PUCO	PurchaseCorporate	Purchase and corporate data.
QUCH	QuasiCash	Quasi-cash.
RECP	RecurringPayment	Recurring payment.
RESA	Reservation	Reservation (pre-authorisation).
RFND	Refund	Refund transaction.
RREC	FollowingRecurring	Repeat recurring payment.



Code	Name	Definition
SDWD	StandardWithdrawal	Customer pressed a button associated with a withdrawal of unique amount and notes mix.
SOAF	SolicitedAvailableFunds	Solicited available funds.
TFBL	TransferCardBillPayment	Transfer for payment of bills.
TFCH	TransferFromCheque	Transfer from cheque deposit.
TFCS	TransferFromCash	Transfer from cash deposit.
TFDB	TransferFundsDisbursementGeneral	Transfer for general disbursement.
TFGD	TransferGovernmentDisbursement	Transfer for government disbursement.
TFMD	TransferMerchantDisbursement	Transfer for merchant disbursement.
TFPD	TransferPayrollPensionDisbursement	Transfer for payroll pension disbursement.
TP2B	PersonToBusiness	Card payment transaction transfer from person to business.
TP2P	PersonToPerson	Card payment transaction transfer from person to person.
UNAF	UnsolicitedAvailableFunds	Unsolicited available funds.
UNLD	Unloading	Unloading non-financial account.
URES	UpdateReservation	Update reservation.
VALC	ValidityCheck	Card validity check.
VCAU	VoiceAuthorisation	Voice authorisation.
WLSA	AddWhiteList	Add a POI in the white list of the terminal manager.
WLSR	RemoveWhiteList	Remove a POI from the white list of the terminal manager.

Is restricted by

["CardPaymentServiceType2Code"](#) on page 510

## 6.42 CardholderVerificationCapability1Code

*Definition:* Cardholder verification capabilities of the POI (Personal Identification Number) performing the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
APKI	AccountDigitalSignature	Account based digital signature.
CHDT	CardholderData	Cardholder authentication data.
FBIG	OfflineBiographics	Offline biographics.
FBIO	OfflineBiometrics	Offline biometrics.

Code	Name	Definition
FCPN	OfflinePINClear	Offline PIN in clear (Personal Identification Number).
FDSG	OfflineDigitalSignature	Offline digital signature analysis.
FEPN	OfflinePINEncrypted	Offline PIN encrypted (Personal Identification Number).
MNSG	ManualSignature	Manual signature verification.
MNVR	ManualVerification	Other manual verification, for example passport or drivers license.
NPIN	OnLinePIN	Online PIN (Personal Identification Number).
PKIS	PKISignature	PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) based digital signature.
SCEC	SecureElectronicCommerce	Three domain secure (three domain secure authentication of the cardholder).

**Used in element(s)**

["CardholderVerificationCapabilities" on page 293](#)

**Restricts**

["CardholderVerificationCapabilityCode" on page 514](#)

## 6.43 CardholderVerificationCapabilityCode

*Definition:* Cardholder verification capabilities of the POI (Personal Identification Number) performing the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
APKI	AccountDigitalSignature	Account based digital signature.
CHDT	CardholderData	Cardholder authentication data.
FBIG	OfflineBiographics	Offline biographics.
FBIO	OfflineBiometrics	Offline biometrics.
FCPN	OfflinePINClear	Offline PIN in clear (Personal Identification Number).
FDSG	OfflineDigitalSignature	Offline digital signature analysis.
FEPN	OfflinePINEncrypted	Offline PIN encrypted (Personal Identification Number).
MNSG	ManualSignature	Manual signature verification.
MNVR	ManualVerification	Other manual verification, for example passport or drivers license.
NBIO	OnLineBiometrics	Online biometrics.
NOOP	NoOnLinePINEntry	Device has no online pin entry capability.

Code	Name	Definition
NOPN	NoPINEntry	Device has no pin entry capability.
NOVF	NoCapabilities	No cardholder verification capability.
NPIN	OnLinePIN	Online PIN (Personal Identification Number).
OTHN	OtherNational	Other type of cardholder verification defined at national level
OTHP	OtherPrivate	Other type of cardholder verification defined in a private manner.
OTHR	Other	Other cardholder verification capabilities.
PCOD	PersonalCode	Personal code of the customer for banking services.
PKIS	PKISignature	PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) based digital signature.
SCEC	SecureElectronicCommerce	Three domain secure (three domain secure authentication of the cardholder).
SIGN	Signature	Handwritten signature verification
UNKW	Unknown	Unknown cardholder verification capability.
UNSP	Unspecified	Cardholder verification capability unspecified.
VORN	VoiceRecognition	Recognition by voice.

Is restricted by

["CardholderVerificationCapability1Code"](#) on page 513

## 6.44 ChargeBearerType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.

Code	Name	Definition
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

**Used in element(s)**

["Bearer" on page 109](#)

**Restricts**

["ChargeBearerTypeCode" on page 516](#)

## 6.45 ChargeBearerTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

**Is restricted by**

["ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 515](#)

## 6.46 ChargeIncludedIndicator

*Definition:* Indicates whether charges have already been included.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* Included

*Meaning When False:* Pre-advised

**Used in element(s)**

["ChargeIncludedIndicator" on page 108](#)

## 6.47 CopyDuplicate1Code

*Definition:* Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

### Used in element(s)

["CopyDuplicate"](#) on page 76, ["CopyDuplicateIndicator"](#) on page 33

### Restricts

["CopyDuplicateCode"](#) on page 517

## 6.48 CopyDuplicateCode

*Definition:* Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

### Is restricted by

["CopyDuplicate1Code"](#) on page 517

## 6.49 CountryCode

*Definition:* Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rules****R8 Country ✓**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

**Used in element(s)**

["Country" on page 308](#), ["Country" on page 369](#), ["Country" on page 302](#), ["CountryOfBirth" on page 151](#), ["CountryOfBirth" on page 148](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 266](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 269](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 273](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 263](#)

## 6.50 CreditDebitCode

*Definition:* Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

**Used in element(s)**

["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 103](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 408](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 108](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 237](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 59](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 168](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 158](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 39](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 51](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 101](#)

**Restricts**

["AmountDirectionCode" on page 492](#)

## 6.51 DecimalNumber

*Definition:* Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

*Type:* Quantity

**Format**

fractionDigits 17  
totalDigits 18

**Used in element(s)**

["ProductQuantity" on page 381](#), ["Sum" on page 459](#), ["Sum" on page 243](#), ["Sum" on page 244](#), ["Unit" on page 191](#)

## 6.52 DocumentType3Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 138](#)

**Restricts**

["DocumentTypeCode" on page 520](#)

## 6.53 DocumentType6Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.

Code	Name	Definition
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 398

**Restricts**

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 520

## 6.54 DocumentTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.



Code	Name	Definition
CRCP	CustomerReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
HRCP	CashierReceipt	When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt.
JNRL	Journal	When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer).
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
SRCP	SaleReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

**Is restricted by**

"DocumentType3Code" on page 519, "DocumentType6Code" on page 519

## 6.55 Exact1NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 1 digit.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern [0-9]

**Used in element(s)**

"TrackNumber" on page 462

## 6.56 Exact3NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 3 digits.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern [0-9]{3}

**Used in element(s)**

"CardCountryCode" on page 274, "ServiceCode" on page 287

## 6.57 Exact4AlphaNumericText

*Definition:* Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 208, "Identification" on page 209, "Identification" on page 207

## 6.58 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 29](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 523](#)

## 6.59 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 522](#)

## 6.60 ExternalBalanceSubType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the balance sub-type, as published in an external balance sub-type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 53](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalBalanceSubTypeCode" on page 524](#)

## 6.61 ExternalBalanceSubTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the balance sub-type, as published in an external balance sub-type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

"ExternalBalanceSubType1Code" on page 523

## 6.62 ExternalBalanceType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the balance type, as published in an external balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 53

### Restricts

"ExternalBalanceTypeCode" on page 524

## 6.63 ExternalBalanceTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the balance type, as published in an external balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

"ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 524

## 6.64 ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the bank transaction code domain, as published in an external bank transaction code domain code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 57](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalBankTransactionDomainCode" on page 525](#)

## 6.65 ExternalBankTransactionDomainCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external domain code of the bank transaction code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code" on page 525](#)

## 6.66 ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the bank transaction code family, as published in an external bank transaction code family code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
-----------	---

minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 57](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalBankTransactionFamilyCode" on page 526](#)

## 6.67 ExternalBankTransactionFamilyCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external family code of the bank transaction code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately, and is a sub-list of the bank transaction domain list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength 4

minLength 1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code" on page 525](#)

## 6.68 ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the bank transaction code sub-family, as published in an external bank transaction code sub-family code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength 4

minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**

["SubFamilyCode" on page 58](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalBankTransactionSubFamilyCode" on page 526](#)

## 6.69 ExternalBankTransactionSubFamilyCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external sub-family code of the bank transaction code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately, and is a sub-list of the bank transaction family code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

#### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

#### Is restricted by

["ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code" on page 526](#)

## 6.70 ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the category of card transaction in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

#### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

#### Used in element(s)

["TransactionCategory" on page 78](#), ["TransactionCategory" on page 83](#)

#### Restricts

["ExternalCardTransactionCategoryCode" on page 527](#)

## 6.71 ExternalCardTransactionCategoryCode

*Definition:* Specifies the category of card transaction in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code" on page 527

## 6.72 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 99

**Restricts**

"ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 528

## 6.73 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 528



## 6.74 ExternalChargeType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the charges in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 106](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalChargeTypeCode" on page 529](#)

## 6.75 ExternalChargeTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the charges in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code set published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalChargeType1Code" on page 529](#)

## 6.76 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	5
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 110](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 530](#)

## 6.77 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	5
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 529](#)

## 6.78 ExternalCreditLineType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external credit line type code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code set published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 136](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalCreditLineTypeCode" on page 531](#)

## 6.79 ExternalCreditLineTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external credit line type code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code set published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalCreditLineType1Code" on page 530](#)

## 6.80 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 156](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 531](#)

## 6.81 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 531

## 6.82 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 162

**Restricts**

"ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 532

## 6.83 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 532

## 6.84 ExternalEntryStatus1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the status of an entry on the books of the account servicer, as published in an external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 165](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalEntryStatusCode" on page 533](#)

## 6.85 ExternalEntryStatusCode

*Definition:* Specifies the status of an entry on the books of the account servicer, as published in an external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalEntryStatus1Code" on page 532](#)

## 6.86 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 181](#), ["Code" on page 180](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 534](#)

## 6.87 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 533](#)

## 6.88 ExternalFinancialInstrument-IdentificationType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 233](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationTypeCode" on page 534](#)

## 6.89 ExternalFinancialInstrument-IdentificationTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 534

## 6.90 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 196

**Restricts**

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 535

## 6.91 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 535

## 6.92 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength 35

minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 240](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 536](#)

## 6.93 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength 35

minLength 1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 535](#)

## 6.94 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength 4

minLength 1



**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 249](#), ["Code" on page 248](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 537](#)

## 6.95 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 536](#)

## 6.96 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 284](#), ["Code" on page 284](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 537](#)

## 6.97 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 537

## 6.98 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 392, "Code" on page 392

**Restricts**

"ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 538

## 6.99 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 538](#)

## 6.100 ExternalPurpose1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 393](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalPurposeCode" on page 539](#)

## 6.101 ExternalPurposeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 539](#)

## 6.102 ExternalRePresentmentReason1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external representment reason code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["RePresentmentReason" on page 84](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalRePresentmentReasonCode" on page 540](#)

## 6.103 ExternalRePresentmentReasonCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external representment reason code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalRePresentmentReason1Code" on page 539](#)

## 6.104 ExternalReportingSource1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 415](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalReportingSourceCode" on page 540](#)

## 6.105 ExternalReportingSourceCode

*Definition:* Specifies the reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalReportingSource1Code" on page 540

## 6.106 ExternalReturnReason1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the return reason, as published in an external return reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 416

**Restricts**

"ExternalReturnReasonCode" on page 541

## 6.107 ExternalReturnReasonCode

*Definition:* Specifies the return reason, as published in an external return reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 541

## 6.108 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 430

**Restricts**

"ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 542

## 6.109 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 541

## 6.110 ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the technical input channel, as published in an external technical input channel code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 456](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalTechnicalInputChannelCode" on page 543](#)

## 6.111 ExternalTechnicalInputChannelCode

*Definition:* Specifies the technical input channel, as published in an external technical input channel code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code" on page 542](#)

## 6.112 IBAN2007Identifier

*Definition:* The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
---------	---------------------------------------

**Rules****R11 IBAN ✓**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

**Used in element(s)**

["IBAN" on page 26](#)

## 6.113 ISINOct2015Identifier

*Definition:* The International Securities Identification Number is a code allocated to financial instruments as well as referential instruments, as described in the ISO 6166 standard, associated with the minimum descriptive data. The ISIN consists of a prefix using the alpha-2 country codes or reserved codes specified in ISO 3166 or other prefixes as may be determined by the Registration Authority for the ISO 6166 standard, a nine characters (alphanumeric) basic code and a check digit.

Note: this identifier also supports the new version of the standard, which was published in 2021 (ISO 6166:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

*Type:* IdentifierSet

### Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

### Used in element(s)

["ISIN" on page 419](#)

## 6.114 ISO2ALanguageCode

*Definition:* Identification of the language name according to the ISO 639-1 codes. The type is validated by the list of values coded with two alphabetic characters, defined in the standard.

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

pattern [a-z]{2,2}

### Used in element(s)

["AttendantLanguage" on page 277](#)

## 6.115 ISODate

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

*Type:* Date

### Used in element(s)

["ActualDate" on page 102](#), ["BirthDate" on page 148](#), ["BirthDate" on page 147](#), ["Date" on page 146](#), ["Date" on page 437](#), ["Date" on page 195](#), ["Date" on page 440](#), ["Date" on page 146](#), ["EndDate" on page 470](#), ["FromDate" on page 153](#), ["InterbankSettlementDate" on page 469](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 397](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 160](#), ["StartDate" on page 469](#), ["ToDate" on page 153](#), ["TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate" on page 469](#), ["TradeDate" on page 469](#), ["ValidationDate" on page 85](#), ["Year" on page 447](#)

## 6.116 ISODateTime



*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

*Type:* DateTime

**Used in element(s)**

"DateTime" on page 146, "QuotationDate" on page 145, "QuotationDate" on page 141

## 6.117 ISOYearMonth

*Definition:* Month within a particular calendar year represented by YYYY-MM (ISO 8601).

*Type:* YearMonth

**Used in element(s)**

"EffectiveDate" on page 287, "ExpiryDate" on page 287

## 6.118 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

*Definition:* Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

*Type:* Amount

**Format**

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

**Used in element(s)**

"AmortisedValue" on page 192, "AmortisedValue" on page 251, "BoundaryAmount" on page 52, "EqualAmount" on page 236, "FaceAmount" on page 191, "FaceAmount" on page 251, "NotEqualAmount" on page 236, "ProductAmount" on page 382, "UnitPrice" on page 381

## 6.119 InterestCode

*Definition:* Indicates which type of interest is applied to a balance left on an account.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVNRN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

**Is restricted by**

"InterestType1Code" on page 546

## 6.120 InterestType1Code

*Definition:* Indicates which type of interest is applied to a balance left on an account.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVNRN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 239

**Restricts**

"InterestCode" on page 546

## 6.121 LEIdentifier

*Definition:* Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

**Used in element(s)**

"LEI" on page 189, "LEI" on page 246, "LEI" on page 184, "LEI" on page 67, "LEI" on page 71, "LEI" on page 64, "LEI" on page 245

## 6.122 Max128Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	128
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 253

## 6.123 Max140Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	140
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Name" on page 189, "Name" on page 64, "Name" on page 119, "Name" on page 261

## 6.124 Max15NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}
---------	-------------

**Used in element(s)**

"NumberOfEntries" on page 459, "NumberOfEntries" on page 243, "NumberOfEntries" on page 244, "NumberOfNotes" on page 105, "NumberOfTransactions" on page 59

## 6.125 Max15PlusSignedNumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits and may be prefixed with a plus sign.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern	[+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}
---------	---------------------

**Used in element(s)**

"NumberOfDays" on page 102

## 6.126 Max16Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	16
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"BuildingNumber" on page 300, "PostBox" on page 300, "PostCode" on page 300

## 6.127 Max2048Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	2048
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"EmailAddress" on page 127, "EmailAddress" on page 120, "Identification" on page 234

## 6.128 Max350Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	350
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"PlaceAndName" on page 427, "Registry" on page 234

## 6.129 Max35Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	35
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["BuildingName" on page 300](#), ["BusinessMessageIdentifier" on page 74](#), ["BusinessService" on page 75](#), ["CityOfBirth" on page 148](#), ["ContractIdentification" on page 141](#), ["CountrySubDivision" on page 302](#), ["DistrictName" on page 301](#), ["EmailPurpose" on page 128](#), ["EmailPurpose" on page 120](#), ["Identification" on page 64](#), ["Identification" on page 200](#), ["Identification" on page 222](#), ["Identification" on page 226](#), ["Issuer" on page 200](#), ["Issuer" on page 207](#), ["Issuer" on page 222](#), ["Issuer" on page 226](#), ["JobTitle" on page 129](#), ["JobTitle" on page 120](#), ["MessageDefinitionIdentifier" on page 75](#), ["Proprietary" on page 110](#), ["Proprietary" on page 139](#), ["Proprietary" on page 166](#), ["Proprietary" on page 180](#), ["Proprietary" on page 249](#), ["Proprietary" on page 284](#), ["Proprietary" on page 392](#), ["ProvinceOfBirth" on page 148](#), ["Responsibility" on page 130](#), ["Responsibility" on page 121](#), ["SchemeName" on page 207](#), ["TownLocationName" on page 301](#), ["TownName" on page 301](#)

## 6.130 Max3NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 3 digits.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern	[0-9]{1,3}
---------	------------

**Used in element(s)**

["LineWidth" on page 157](#), ["NumberOfLines" on page 157](#), ["PrintLineWidth" on page 294](#)

## 6.131 Max4Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["ChannelType" on page 253](#)

## 6.132 Max5NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern [0-9]{1,5}

**Used in element(s)**"PageNumber" on page 255

## 6.133 Max70Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.*Type:* Text**Format**

maxLength 70

minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**"AddressLine" on page 302, "Department" on page 131, "Department" on page 121, "Department" on page 299, "Floor" on page 300, "Room" on page 300, "StreetName" on page 300, "SubDepartment" on page 299

## 6.134 Min2Max3NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a minimum length of 2 digits, and a maximum length of 3 digits.*Type:* Text**Format**

pattern [0-9]{2,3}

**Used in element(s)**"CardSequenceNumber" on page 286

## 6.135 Min3Max4NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a minimum length of 3 digits, and a maximum length of 4 digits.*Type:* Text**Format**

pattern [0-9]{3,4}

**Used in element(s)**"CSCValue" on page 86

## 6.136 Min8Max28NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a minimum length of 8 digits, and a maximum length of 28 digits.

*Type:* Text

### Format

pattern [0-9]{8,28}

### Used in element(s)

["PAN" on page 286](#)

## 6.137 NamePrefix2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### Used in element(s)

["NamePrefix" on page 123](#), ["NamePrefix" on page 119](#)

### Restricts

["NamePrefixCode" on page 551](#)

## 6.138 NamePrefixCode

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**Is restricted by**

["NamePrefix2Code" on page 551](#)

## 6.139 NonNegativeDecimalNumber

*Definition:* Number of objects represented as a non negative decimal number, for example, 0.75 or 45.6.

*Type:* Quantity

**Format**

fractionDigits	17
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

**Used in element(s)**

["Amount" on page 51](#)

## 6.140 Number

*Definition:* Number of objects represented as an integer.

*Type:* Quantity

**Format**

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	18

**Used in element(s)**

["ElectronicSequenceNumber" on page 31](#), ["LegalSequenceNumber" on page 32](#), ["SequenceNumber" on page 437](#), ["SequenceNumber" on page 440](#)

## 6.141 OnLineCapability1Code

*Definition:* On-line and off-line capabilities of the POI (Point Of Interaction).

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
OFLN	OffLine	Off-line only capable.
ONLN	OnLine	On-line only capable.
SMON	SemiOffLine	Off-line capable with possible on-line requests to the acquirer.

**Used in element(s)**

["OnLineCapabilities" on page 293](#)



**Restricts**

["OnLineCapabilityCode" on page 553](#)

## 6.142 OnLineCapabilityCode

*Definition:* On-line and off-line capabilities of the POI (Point Of Interaction).

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	BothOnLineAndOffline	Both online and offline
OFLN	Offline	Off-line only capable.
ONLN	Online	On-line only capable.
SMON	SemiOffline	Off-line capable with possible on-line requests to the acquirer.

**Is restricted by**

["OnLineCapability1Code" on page 552](#)

## 6.143 POIComponentType1Code

*Definition:* Generic component type belonging to a POI (Point of Interaction) Terminal.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHIT	CardholderInterface	Cardholder Interface.
EMVK	EMVKernel	EMV application kernel (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).
EMVO	EMVLevel1	EMV physical interface (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).
MRIT	MerchantInterface	Merchant interface.
PEDV	PINEntryDevice	Personal identification number (or PIN) entry device (PED).
SECM	SecureModule	Security module.
SOFT	Soft	Payment or other software application.

**Used in element(s)**

["POIComponentType" on page 294](#), ["POIComponentType" on page 296](#)

**Restricts**

["POIComponentTypeCode" on page 553](#)

## 6.144 POIComponentTypeCode

*Definition:* Generic component type belonging to a POI (Point of Interaction) Terminal.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
APLI	PaymentApplication	Payment application software.
APPR	ApplicationParameters	Parameters of a payment application running on the point of interaction.
AQPP	AcquirerProtocolParameters	Parameters for acquirer interface of the point of interaction, including acquirer host configuration parameters.
AQPR	AcquirerParameters	Acquirer specific configuration parameters for the point of interaction (POI) system.
CHIT	CardholderInterface	Cardholder Interface.
CONF	ConfigurationFile	Configuration file relevant for the POI.
CRTF	CertificateParameters	Certificate provided by a terminal manager.
DRVR	Driver	Driver module of the point of interaction.
DVCE	Device	Device sub-component of a component of the point of interaction.
EMVK	EMVKernel	EMV application kernel (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).
EMVO	EMVLevel1	EMV physical interface (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).
LOGF	LogFile	Any repository used for recording log traces.
MDFL	MediaFile	Media file managed by an application of the POI.
MDWR	Middleware	Software module of the point of interaction.
MRIT	MerchantInterface	Merchant interface.
MRPR	MerchantParameters	Merchant configuration parameters for the point of interaction (POI).
OPST	OperatingSystem	Software that manages hardware to provide common services to the applications.
PEDV	PINEntryDevice	Personal identification number (or PIN) entry device (PED).
RPFL	ReportFile	Report file generated by the POI.
SACP	SaleComponent	Component of the Sale system.
SAPR	SaleToPOIProtocolParameters	Parameters related to the Sale to POI protocol.
SCPR	SecurityParameters	Security parameters of the point of interaction.

Code	Name	Definition
SECM	SecureModule	Security module.
SERV	Server	Payment server of a point of interaction system.
SOFT	Soft	Payment or other software application.
TERM	Terminal	Payment terminal point of interaction.
TLPR	TerminalParameters	Manufacturer configuration parameters of the point of interaction.
TMSP	TMSProtocolParameters	Configuration parameters for the TMS protocol.
VDPR	VendorParameters	Point of interaction parameters defined by the manufacturer for instance the PIN verification capabilities.

**Is restricted by**

["POIComponentType1Code" on page 553](#)

## 6.145 ParentCurrencyCode

*Definition:* Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

**Is restricted by**

["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 488](#), ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 490](#)

## 6.146 PartyType3Code

*Definition:* Identification of the type of entity involved in a transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Acceptor	Card acceptor, party accepting the card and presenting transaction data to the acquirer.
ACQR	Acquirer	Entity acquiring card transactions.
CISS	CardIssuer	Party that issues cards.
DLIS	DelegatIssuer	Party to whom the card issuer delegates to authorise card payment transactions.

Code	Name	Definition
ITAG	IntermediaryAgent	Party acting on behalf of other parties to process or forward data to other parties.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant providing goods and service in the card payment transaction.
OPOI	OriginatingPOI	Point Of Interaction initiating the card payment transaction.

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 220](#)

**Restricts**

["PartyTypeCode" on page 556](#)

## 6.147 PartyType4Code

*Definition:* Entity assigning an identification (for example merchant, acceptor, acquirer, tax authority, etc.).

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Acceptor	Card acceptor, party accepting the card and presenting transaction data to the acquirer.
ACQR	Acquirer	Entity acquiring card transactions.
CISS	CardIssuer	Party that issues cards.
ITAG	IntermediaryAgent	Party acting on behalf of other parties to process or forward data to other parties.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant providing goods and service in the card payment transaction.
TAXH	TaxAuthority	Tax authority.

**Used in element(s)**

["Issuer" on page 220](#)

**Restricts**

["PartyTypeCode" on page 556](#)

## 6.148 PartyTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the entitled party.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Acceptor	Card acceptor, party accepting the card and presenting transaction data to the acquirer.
ACQP	AcquirerProcessor	Entity providing acquiring card payment processing services on behalf on an acquirer.
ACQR	Acquirer	Entity acquiring card transactions.
AFFI	AffirmingParty	Party (buyer or seller) that positively affirms the details of a previously agreed security trade confirmation.
AGNT	Agent	Entity providing card payment processing services acting as an intermediary between an acquirer and an issuer.
ATMG	ATMManager	Entity managing the ATM.
BKAF	AccountFromBank	The bank of the source account.
BKAT	AccountToBank	The bank of the destination account.
BROK	BrokerOfCredit	Party that receives the trade credit.
CISP	CardIssuerProcessor	Entity providing issuing card payment processing services on behalf on an issuer.
CISS	CardIssuer	Party that issues cards.
CLEA	Clearingfirm	Party (broker) that settles security transactions from another broker for a fee = take up broker.
CLIE	Client	A client is identified in third party-transactions or for investor in intermediary transactions.
CLRA	ClearingAgent	Agent in charge of clearing payment or related transactions.
COCL	ContraClearingFirm	Party that is the clearing firm of the counterparty in a trade.
COFI	ContraFirm	Party that is the counterparty in a trade.
CORR	CorrespondentClearingFirm	Party that is going to carry the position on their books at another clearinghouse (exchanges).
CRDH	Cardholder	Holder of a payment card.
CSCH	CardScheme	Entity defining rules and procedures for card payment transactions acting as an intermediary between an acquirer and an issuer.
DLIS	DelegatIssuer	Party to whom the card issuer delegates to authorise card payment transactions.
ENTE	EnteringFirm	Party that has recorded or reported an execution of a trade. When an entering firm that is not a party to a trade enters the trade into a trade recording system, any inquiries can be directed to the appropriate source.

Code	Name	Definition
ETC1	ETCServiceProvider1	Party acting as the Electronic Trade Confirmation (ETC) service provider 1.
ETC2	ETCServiceProvider2	Party acting as the Electronic Trade Confirmation (ETC) service provider 2.
EXEC	ExecutingFirm	Party that identifies an executing / give-up broker.
GIVE	GiveUpClearingFirm	Party to which the trade is given up (carries the position that results from a trade).
GVIU	GovernmentInvestigationUnit	Government organisation investigation unit.
HLDR	Holder	Holder is the entitled party.
HSTG	HostingEntity	Entity hosting the ATM.
ICCA	CardApplication	Application in the smart card.
INTR	IntroducingFirm	Party that can relay an order directly to the trading floor, or give clients direct access to the floor. The introducing firm delegates the work of the floor operation, trade execution and accounting.
INVE	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.
ISUR	Issuer	Issuer is the entitled party.
ITAG	IntermediaryAgent	Party acting on behalf of other parties to process or forward data to other parties.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant providing goods and service in the card payment transaction.
MTMG	MasterTerminalManager	Responsible for the maintenance of a card payment acceptance terminal.
OATM	OriginatingATM	ATM initiating the transaction.
OPOI	OriginatingPOI	Point Of Interaction initiating the card payment transaction.
ORDE	OrderOriginationFirm	Party that originates an order.
OTHN	OtherNational	Other card payment entity type defined at national level
OTHP	OtherPrivate	Other card payment entity type defined at private level
OTRM	OriginatingTerminal	Application on the terminal which has initiated the transaction.
PASP	PaymentServiceProvider	Entity providing payments services.
PCPT	POIComponent	Party component of a POI system or POI terminal (Point of Interaction).
PGRP	POIGroup	Configuration to apply to a subset of the whole POI system.
PISP	PaymentInitiationServiceProvider	Payment Initiation Service Provider (PISP)

Code	Name	Definition
POOI	PointOfInteraction	Party in charge of controlling or supervising a card acceptance Point of Interaction
PSNG	SinglePOI	Configuration to apply to a single POI terminal.
PSYS	POISystem	Configuration to apply to the whole POI system.
RQBR	RequestedBroker	In a directed order, broker with which the Receiver of the message is requested to execute the order.
SALE	SaleSystem	Party selling goods and services.
SCHP	CardSchemeProcessor	Entity providing card payment processing services acting on behalf of a card scheme.
SETA	SettlementAgent	Agent in charge of the settlement of a payment or related transaction.
SPON	SponsoringFirm	Party (member of an exchange) that is sponsoring an entering firm to send orders directly to the exchange.
STEP	StepInBroker	Broker to which the investment manager directs the execution of a portion of the trade.
TAXH	TaxAuthority	Tax authority.
TMGT	TerminalManager	Responsible for one or several maintenance functions of a card payment acceptance terminal.
UNDE	UnderlyingContraFirm	Party (broker or other firm), which is the contra side of the trade for the underlying security.
WLPR	WalletProvider	Provider of an electronic wallet

**Is restricted by**

["PartyType3Code"](#) on page 555, ["PartyType4Code"](#) on page 556

## 6.149 PercentageRate

*Definition:* Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

*Type:* Rate

**Format**

fractionDigits	10
totalDigits	11

**Used in element(s)**

["Percentage" on page 395](#), ["Rate" on page 433](#), ["Rate" on page 109](#), ["Rate" on page 380](#), ["Rate" on page 428](#)

## 6.150 PhoneNumber

*Definition:* The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern `\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}`

**Used in element(s)**

["FaxNumber" on page 126](#), ["FaxNumber" on page 120](#), ["MobileNumber" on page 126](#), ["MobileNumber" on page 119](#), ["PhoneNumber" on page 125](#), ["PhoneNumber" on page 119](#)

## 6.151 PreferredContactMethod1Code

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

**Used in element(s)**

["PreferredMethod" on page 133](#), ["PreferredMethod" on page 122](#)

**Restricts**

["PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 560](#)

## 6.152 PreferredContactMethodCode

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.



Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Is restricted by

["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 560](#)

## 6.153 PriceValueType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of value of the price.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.

Used in element(s)

["ValueType" on page 487](#)

Restricts

["PriceValueTypeCode" on page 561](#)

## 6.154 PriceValueTypeCode

*Definition:* Price will not be paid.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
NEGA	NegativeActualAmount	Price must be interpreted as a negative amount of currency per unit or per share.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.
OPEN	OpenDated	Price has not been established.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

**Is restricted by**

"PriceValueType1Code" on page 561

## 6.155 Priority2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

#### Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 563](#)

## 6.156 PriorityCode

*Definition:* Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
LOWW	Low	Priority level is low.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

#### Is restricted by

["Priority2Code" on page 562](#)

## 6.157 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).

Code	Name	Definition
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

**Used in element(s)**

["Method" on page 406](#)

**Restricts**

["RemittanceLocationMethodCode" on page 564](#)

## 6.158 RemittanceLocationMethodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

**Is restricted by**

["RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 563](#)

## 6.159 RestrictedFINXMax140Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength 140  
 minLength 1  
 pattern [0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.\n\r,\'+ ]{1,140}

**Used in element(s)**

"AdditionalInformation" on page 454, "ReferenceNumber" on page 439

## 6.160 RestrictedFINXMax16Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters. It has a pattern that disables the use of characters that is not part of the character set X, that is, that is not a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + , and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength 16  
 minLength 1  
 pattern ([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.\n\r,\'+ ]\*([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.\n\r,\'+ ]/[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.\n\r,\'+ ])?)\*

**Used in element(s)**

"VersionNumber" on page 297

## 6.161 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

**Used in element(s)**

"Type" on page 447

**Restricts**

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 566

## 6.162 TaxRecordPeriodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Is restricted by

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 565

## 6.163 TransactionChannel1Code

*Definition:* Identifies the type of the communication channels used by the cardholder to the acceptor system.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ECOM	ElectronicCommerce	Electronic commerce.
MAIL	MailOrder	Mail order.
TLPH	TelephoneOrder	Telephone order.
TVPY	TelevisionPayment	Payment on television.

**Used in element(s)**

["TransactionChannel" on page 277](#)

**Restricts**

["TransactionChannelCode" on page 568](#)

## 6.164 TransactionChannelCode

*Definition:* Specifies the type of communication channel.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BRAN	OfficeOrBranch	Office or branch.
ECOM	ElectronicCommerce	Electronic commerce.
FIAD	FinancialAdvisor	Financial advisor.
HOBA	HomeBanking	Home banking.
MAIL	MailOrder	Mail order.
MOBL	MobilePayment	Payment performed through a cardholder mobile device.
MPOS	MobilePOS	Payment performed through a merchant mobile device.
SECM	SecuredElectronicCommerce	Electronic commerce with cardholder authentication.
TLPH	TelephoneOrder	Telephone order.
TVPY	TelevisionPayment	Payment on television.

**Is restricted by**

["TransactionChannel1Code" on page 567](#)

## 6.165 TransactionEnvironment1Code

*Definition:* Indicates the environment of the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
MERC	Merchant	Merchant environment.
PRIV	Private	Private environment.
PUBL	Public	Public environment.

**Used in element(s)**

["TransactionEnvironment" on page 277](#)

**Restricts**

["TransactionEnvironmentCode" on page 569](#)



## 6.166 TransactionEnvironmentCode

*Definition:* Indicates the environment of the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BRCH	Branch	Bank environment.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant environment.
OTHR	Other	Other environments, for instance a mall or an airport.
PRIV	Private	Private environment.
PUBL	Public	Public environment.

**Is restricted by**

"TransactionEnvironment1Code" on page 568

## 6.167 TrueFalseIndicator

*Definition:* A flag indicating a True or False value.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* True

*Meaning When False:* False

**Used in element(s)**

"AttendantMessageCapable" on page 277, "CardPresent" on page 276, "CardholderPresent" on page 276, "EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 195, "FallbackIndicator" on page 277, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 195, "ForecastIndicator" on page 460, "Included" on page 135, "On-LineContext" on page 276, "ReversalIndicator" on page 408

## 6.168 UUIDv4Identifier

*Definition:* Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

**Used in element(s)**

"UETR" on page 483

## 6.169 UnicodeChartsCode

*Definition:* codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

Type: CodeSet

## Rules

### R2 ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

## Used in element(s)

"CharacterSet" on page 73

## 6.170 UnitOfMeasure1Code

*Definition:* Unit of measure of the item purchased.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.

Code	Name	Definition
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
TONS	Ton	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240lb (long ton)and in the US 2000lb (short ton).
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.

**Used in element(s)**

["UnitOfMeasure" on page 381](#)

**Restricts**

["UnitOfMeasureCode" on page 571](#)

## 6.171 UnitOfMeasureCode

*Definition:* Identifies the unit of measure by means of a code.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCY	AmountOfCurrency	Number of monetary units specified in a currency, where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ALOW	Allowances	Amount of money deducted from a price or an amount due.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BARL	Barrels	Unit of volume that is equal to 42 US gallons.
BCUF	BillionCubicFeet	Unit of measure for large volumes of natural gas equivalent to 28316846 cubic meters.
BDFT	BoardFeet	Measure of length equal to 144 cubic inches.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
BRTU	BritishThermalUnit	Unit of measure of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water by one degree Fahrenheit.
BUSL	Bushels	Unit of weight that is equal to 8 gallons. Mostly used for agricultural products with a specification of weight defined for each commodity differently.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
CDDA	CoolingDegreeDay	Cooling degree day
CEER	CertifiedEmissionsReduction	Unit of emissions type (or carbon credits) issued by the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) Executive Board for emission reductions achieved by CDM projects and verified by a DOE (Designated Operational Entity) under the rules of the Kyoto Protocol.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CLRT	ClimateReserveTonnes	Unit of offset credits used by the Climate Action Reserve. One Climate Reserve Tonne is equal to one metric ton

Code	Name	Definition
		of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) reduced/sequestered.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CPDA	CriticalPrecipitationDay	Critical precipitation day
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
DAYS	Days	Unit of time that is equal to 24 hours.
DGEU	DieselGallonEquivalent	Amount of fuel alternative equal to one gallon of diesel.
DMET	DryMetricTons	Unit of weight that is equal to the same mass value as a metric ton excluding moisture.
ENVC	EnvironmentalCredit	Unit of measure for ownership of credit (or allowance) of carbon dioxide emission (in metric ton).
ENVO	EnvironmentalOffset	Unit of measure for reduction of carbon dioxide emission (in metric ton) that may result in Environmental Credit.
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
FUTU	Future	Exchange traded contract that defines an agreement to buy specific quantities of a commodity or financial instrument at an agreed time in the future.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GGEU	GasolineGallonEquivalent	Amount of fuel alternative equal to one gallon of gasoline.
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
GWHO	GigawattHours	Unit of measure that is equal to the power consumption of one Gigawatt during one hour.
HDDA	HeatingDegreeDay	Heating degree day
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

Code	Name	Definition
HUWG	Hundredweight	Unit of weight or mass of various values in the Imperial Unit System also known as quintal, cental or centum.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
IPNT	IndexPoint	Decimal number used to calculate an amount or a price.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
KMOC	KilowattMinuteCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000 watt in one minute.
KWDC	KilowattDayCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000 watt in one day.
KWHC	KilowattHoursCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000 watt in one hour.
KWHO	KilowattHours	Unit of measure that is equal to the power consumption of one kilowatt during one hour.
KWMC	KilowattMonthCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000 watt in one month.
KWYC	KilowattYearCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000 watt in one year.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
LOTS	Lot	Indication of the unit of measurement.
MBTU	OneMillionBTU	Unit of measure of heat equal to one million British thermal unit (BTU).
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
MIBA	MillionBarrels	Unit of volume that is equal to 1 million barrels equivalent to 42.000.000 US gallons.
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MMOC	MegawattMonthCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000000 watt in one month.

Code	Name	Definition
MWDC	MegawattDayCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000000 watt in one day.
MWHC	MegawattHoursCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000000 watt in one hour.
MWHO	MegawattHours	Unit of measure that is equal to the power consumption of one megawatt during one hour.
MWMC	MegawattMinuteCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000000 watt in one minute.
MWYC	MegawattYearCapacity	Unit of measure of the capacity of production of electric power equal to 1000000 watt in one year.
OZTR	TroyOunces	Unit of weight equal to 31.1034768 grams. Used in precious metals.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
PWRD	PrincipalWithRelationToDebtInstrument	Amount of money borrowed, or part of that amount which remains unpaid (excluding interest).
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SHAS	Shares	Financial instrument that gives the owner right to dividends paid by a company and the most junior claim on the companies assets in the event of a bankruptcy.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
THMS	Therms	Unit of heat, often used a unit of measure for natural gas in the UK.
TOCD	TonsOfCarbonDioxide	Tons of carbon dioxide.

Code	Name	Definition
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
TONS	Ton	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240lb (long ton)and in the US 2000lb (short ton).
UCWT	USHundredweight	Unit of weight or mass of various values in the US Customary System also known as quintal, cental or centum. Equal to 100 lbs.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centil- itre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.

**Is restricted by**

"UnitOfMeasure1Code" on page 570

## 6.172 UsageldentifierPatternText

*Definition:* 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)
2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)
3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text



**Format**

maxLength	35
minLength	6
pattern	[a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)*\d\d

## 6.173 UserInterface2Code

*Definition:* Type of interface to display a message.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CDSP	CardholderDisplay	Cardholder display or interface.
MDSP	MerchantDisplay	Merchant display or interface.

**Used in element(s)**

["DisplayType" on page 157](#)

**Restricts**

["UserCode" on page 577](#)

## 6.174 UserInterfaceCode

*Definition:* Type of user interface to display or print information.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACQU	Acquirer	Acquirer.
AGNT	Agent	Agent.
CDSP	CardholderDisplay	Cardholder display or interface.
CHAP	CardholderApplication	Information dedicated to a software application related to a device belonging to the cardholder.
CLRA	ClearingAgentApplication	Data dedicated to an application maintained by a clearing agent.
CLRL	ClearingAgentLog	Data dedicated to a log maintained by the clearing agent.
CRCP	CardholderReceipt	Cardholder receipt.
CRDO	OtherCardholderInterface	Other interface of the cardholder, for instance e-mail or smartphone message.
DSPU	Dispute	Interface used in case of disputes or chargebacks.
FILE	File	File used to store the message.
ISSR	Issuer	Issuer.

Code	Name	Definition
LOGF	Log	Information dedicated to a log file.
MDSP	MerchantDisplay	Merchant display or interface.
MRAP	MerchantApplication	Information dedicated to a software application related to a device belonging to the merchant.
MRCP	MerchantReceipt	Merchant receipt.
MRIN	OtherMerchantInterface	Other interface of the merchant for instance e-mail or smartphone message.
OCAI	OtherClearingAgentInterface	Data dedicated to another interface maintained by the clearing agent.
OSAI	OtherSettlementAgentInterface	Other settlement agent interface.
OTAI	OtherAcquirerInterface	Other type of acquirer interface.
OTHN	OtherNational	Other type of interface defined at national level.
OTHP	OtherPrivate	Other type of interface defined at private level.
OTII	OtherIssuerInterface	Other type of issuer interface.
STLI	SettlementAgent	Settlement agent interface.
TUCR	TopUpCredit	Credit information related to a top-up account.

**Is restricted by**

"UserInterface2Code" on page 577

## 6.175 YesNoIndicator

*Definition:* Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* Yes

*Meaning When False:* No

**Used in element(s)**

"CommissionWaiverIndicator" on page 411, "Included" on page 52, "LastPageIndicator" on page 255, "PossibleDuplicate" on page 76, "Yielded" on page 487

## Legal Notices

### Copyright

SWIFT © 2024. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the SWIFT collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with SWIFT SCRL, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

### Confidentiality

This publication may contain SWIFT or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. SWIFT does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of SWIFT or its licensors.

### Trademarks and Patents

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: SWIFT, the SWIFT logo, 3SKey, Innotribe, Sibos, SWIFTNet, MyStandards, SWIFTReady, and Accord. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.